Document Pack



sirgar.llyw.cymru carmarthenshire.gov.wales

WEDNESDAY, 24 JANUARY 2024

TO: ALL MEMBERS OF THE CORPORATE PERFORMANCE & RESOURCES SCRUTINY COMMITTEE

I HEREBY SUMMON YOU TO ATTEND A MEETING OF THE CORPORATE PERFORMANCE & RESOURCES SCRUTINY COMMITTEE WHICH WILL BE HELD IN THE CHAMBER - COUNTY HALL, CARMARTHEN. SA31 1JP AND REMOTELY AT 2.00 PM ON WEDNESDAY, 31ST JANUARY, 2024 FOR THE TRANSACTION OF THE BUSINESS OUTLINED ON THE ATTACHED AGENDA

Wendy Walters

CHIEF EXECUTIVE

| Democratic Officer: | Kelly Evans |
|--------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Telephone (direct line): | 01267 224178 |
| E-Mail: | kellyevans@carmarthenshire.gov.uk |

This is a multi-location meeting. Committee members can attend in person at the venue detailed above or remotely via the Zoom link which is provided separately.

The meeting can be viewed on the Authority's website via the following link:- https://carmarthenshire.public-i.tv/core/portal/home

Wendy Walters Prif Weithredwr, Chief Executive, Neuadd y Sir, Caerfyrddin. SA31 1JP County Hall, Carmarthen. SA31 1JP

CORPORATE PERFORMANCE & RESOURCES SCRUTINY COMMITTEE

PLAID CYMRU GROUP - 7 Members

Cllr. Kim Broom (Vice-Chair)

Cllr. Terry Davies (Committee Member)

Cllr. Alex Evans (Committee Member)

Cllr. Deian Harries (Committee Member)

Cllr. Gareth John (Committee Member)

Cllr. Jean Lewis (Committee Member)

Cllr. Dai Nicholas (Committee Member)

LABOUR GROUP - 3 Members

Cllr. Rob James (Committee Member)

Cllr. Dot Jones (Committee Member)

Cllr. Derek Cundy (Committee Member)

INDEPENDENT GROUP - 1 Members

Cllr. Giles Morgan (Chair)

Vacancy

AGENDA

| 1. | APOLOGIES FOR ABSENCE | |
|-----|--|-----------|
| 2. | DECLARATIONS OF PERSONAL INTEREST INCLUDING ANY PARTY WHIPS ISSUED IN RELATION TO ANY AGENDA ITEM | |
| 3. | PUBLIC QUESTIONS (NONE RECEIVED) | |
| 4. | REVENUE BUDGET STRATEGY CONSULTATION 2024/25 TO 2026/27 | 5 - 42 |
| 5. | REVENUE & CAPITAL BUDGET MONITORING REPORT 2023/24 | 43 - 86 |
| 6. | FIVE YEAR CAPITAL PROGRAMME (COUNCIL FUND) 2024/25 TO 2028/29 | 87 - 108 |
| 7. | TREASURY MANAGEMENT POLICY AND STRATEGY 2024-25 | 109 - 160 |
| 8. | EXPLANATION FOR NON-SUBMISSION OF SCRUTINY REPORT | 161 - 164 |
| 9. | FORTHCOMING ITEMS | 165 - 170 |
| 10. | TO SIGN AS A CORRECT RECORD THE MINUTES OF THE MEETING OF THE COMMITTEE HELD ON THE 12 DECEMBER 2023 | 171 - 176 |



Agenda Item 4

CORPORATE PERFORMANCE & RESOURCES SCRUTINY COMMITTEE 31st JANUARY 2024

REVENUE BUDGET STRATEGY CONSULTATION 2024/25 to 2026/27

Appendix A – Corporate Budget Strategy 2024/25 to 2026/27

Appendix A(i) – Efficiency summary for the Chief Executive and Corporate Services departments

Appendix A(ii) – Growth Pressures summary for the Chief Executive and Corporate Services departments

Appendix B – Budget monitoring report for the Chief Executive and Corporate Services departments

Appendix C – Charging Digest for the Chief Executive and Corporate Services departments

THE SCRUTINY COMMITTEE IS ASKED TO:

- consider and comment on the budget strategy proposals
- consider and comment on the proposals for delivery of efficiency savings for their service area identified in Appendix A(i)
- bring forward any other proposals for efficiency savings
- examine the Departmental Budgets
- endorse the Charging Digests

Reasons:

The Cabinet at its meeting on 15th January 2024 will have considered the attached Revenue Budget Strategy 2024/25 to 2026/27 (Appendix A) and endorsed the report for consultation purposes. A verbal update will be given at the meeting in relation to any changes or specific proposals made by the Cabinet if appropriate.

CABINET MEMBER PORTFOLIO HOLDERS:

- Cllr. Darren Price (Leader)
- Cllr. Alun Lenny (Resources)
- Cllr. Phillip Hughes (Organisation and Workforce)

| Directorate: Corporate Services | Designation: | Tel No. / E-Mail Address: |
|------------------------------------|----------------------------|--|
| Name of Director: | Director of Corporate | 01267 224120 <u>CMoore@carmarthenshire.gov.uk</u> |
| Chris Moore | Services | 01267 224886 |
| Report Author: Randal Hemingway | Head of Financial Services | Rhemingway@carmarthenshire.gov.uk |



EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

CORPORATE PERFORMANCE & RESOURCES SCRUTINY COMMITTEE 31st JANUARY 2024

REVENUE BUDGET STRATEGY CONSULTATION 2024/25 to 2026/27

The objective of the report is to allow members to consider the corporate budget strategy for the financial years 2024/25 to 2026/27 to consider the service delivery impact and options for the forthcoming years.

The report is set out as follows:

Appendix A

- The attached report is a copy of the Revenue Budget Strategy 2024/25 to 2026/27 that has been presented to the Cabinet. As part of the budget consultation process the report is presented to this Scrutiny Committee for your consideration.
- The report provides members with an initial view of the revenue budget issues for the forthcoming year and also reflects departmental submissions.

Appendix B

Current budget extracts for the Chief Executive and Corporate Services departments.

Appendix C

Charging Digest for the Chief Executive and Corporate Services departments. The charges for 2024/25 have yet to be adopted and any change to the proposed charges will impact on the budget/efficiency proposals.

| DETAILED REPORT ATTACHED? | YES |
|---------------------------|-----|
| | |



IMPLICATIONS

I confirm that other than those implications which have been agreed with the appropriate Directors / Heads of Service and are referred to in detail below, there are no other implications associated with this report.

Signed: Chris Moore Director of Corporate Services

| Policy, Crime & Disorder and Equalities | Legal | Finance | ICT | Risk Management Issues | Staffing Implications | Physical Assets | Biodiversity & Climate Change |
|---|-------|---------|------|------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------------|
| YES | NONE | YES | NONE | NONE | NONE | NONE | NONE |

1. Policy and Crime & Disorder

The budget is being prepared having regard to the Improvement Plan.

3. Finance

The report provides an initial view of the Budget Strategy for 2024/25, together with indicative figures for the 2025/26 and 2026/27 financial years. The impact on departmental spending will be dependent upon the final settlement from Welsh Government and the resultant final Budget adopted by County Council.

| CABINET MEMBE HOLDERS AWARE YES | | (Include any observations here) | | | |
|---------------------------------------|--|---|--|--|--|
| List of Backgroun | Section 100D Local Government Act, 1972 – Access to Information List of Background Papers used in the preparation of this report: THESE ARE DETAILED BELOW: | | | | |
| Title of Document | File Ref No. / Locations th | at the papers are available for public inspection | | | |
| 2024/25 3-year Revenue Budget | Corporate Services De | partment, County Hall, Carmarthen | | | |





REPORT OF DIRECTOR OF CORPORATE SERVICES

Corporate Performance and Resources Scrutiny Committee 31st January 2024

REVENUE BUDGET STRATEGY 2024/25 to 2026/27 (Copy of Cabinet report 15/01/2024)

| DIRECTOR & DESIGNATION | DIRECTORATE | TELEPHONE NO. |
|---|-----------------------|---------------|
| C Moore, Director of Corporate Services | Corporate Services | 01267 224121 |
| AUTHOR & DESIGNATION | DIRECTORATE | TELEPHONE NO |
| R Hemingway, Head of Financial Services | Corporate Services | 01267 224886 |

1. INTRODUCTION

- **1.1.** Cabinet in September 2023 received a report on the Revenue Budget Outlook for 2024/25 to 2026/27 which appraised Members of the financial outlook and the proposals for taking forward the budget preparation.
- **1.2.** This report provides Members with the current view of the Revenue Budget for 2024/25 together with indicative figures for the 2025/26 and 2026/27 financial years. The report is based on officers' projections of spending requirements and takes account of the provisional settlement issued by Welsh Government on 20th December 2023.
- 1.3. Whilst significant work has already been undertaken in preparing the budget, this report represents an initial position statement which will be updated over the coming months as the budget is further developed, council members are engaged and public consultation takes place. The final settlement is expect to be published by Welsh Government on 27th February 2024 alongside the WG budget, the day before full council meets to agree the final budget.
- **1.4.** The report is broken down into seven parts:
 - Funding Projections/Provisional Settlement
 - Budget Requirement
 - Impact on the Authority's budget strategy, including risks
 - Consultation
 - Wellbeing of Future Generations
 - Conclusion
 - Recommendations

2. FUNDING PROJECTIONS/PROVISIONAL SETTLEMENT

- 2.1. The provisional settlement was announced on Wednesday 20th December 2023, the latest date this has ever been provided. Provisional figures for individual Local Authorities were provided for 2024/25, with no indicative figures beyond that year. The combination of these two factors exacerbate the already significant challenges faced by Local Authorities in developing plans for a legally balanced budget and our duty to prepare a Medium Term Financial Plan (MTFP).
- 2.2. The Westminster Autumn Statement was announced in November 2023, which in previous years has provided a significant increase in the Welsh Government funding envelope, used the estimated £25bn fiscal headroom to reduce employees national insurance, with no meaningful uplift in public spending. Whilst business rates relief in England is continued at 75% for retail, leisure and hospitality, WG have reduced this figure to 40% in Wales (capped at £110,000 relief), with the NNDR multiplier also increasing by 5% from 53.5p to 56.175p
- **2.3.** The main points of the Provisional Settlement 2024/25 on an all Wales basis are as follows:
 - 2.3.1. Local government revenue funding for 2024/25 set at £5.690 billion, an increase of 3.1% (£170 million) compared to 2023/24 (on an all Wales basis).
 - 2.3.2. The Settlement figures for Carmarthenshire are an increase in the provisional settlement of 3.3% (£11.0 million). The Aggregate External Finance (AEF) therefore increases to £349.441 million in 2024/25.
 - 2.3.3. No funding allocated for either Teachers' or Firefighters' pension increases, as this mechanism has not yet been worked through between Westminster and Welsh Government. Whilst this is assumed to be a nil impact on our funding position, this is a significant risk until formally confirmed, with a value of c. £4m.
 - 2.3.4. The Minister's letter accompanying the settlement stresses that all available funding has been provided, and Local Authorities "must therefore accommodate" costs such as the September 2024 Teachers pay deal, although there is no clarity on what has been assumed.
 - 2.3.5. There is a funding floor to ensure no authority receives less than 2%, however the value is minimal (£1.3m) and so has had little effect on the actual distribution between individual Local Authorities, ranging from +2% (Gwynedd, Conwy) to +4.7% (Newport). These variances are driven by updates to key datasets which influence the funding allocation, such as relative population changes, the number of

Universal Credit Claimants and eligible Free School Meal Pupils in particular areas.

This settlement is marginally above our planning figure of a 3.0% increase and provides £0.9m more than our original assumption. Whilst this is welcome, the inflationary, pay awards and pressures increases far exceed the funding provided. To put this into context, the additional budget required in 2024/25 to meet the cost of pay awards alone totals £15m.

In particular, no additional funding has been provided to meet the inherent budget shortfall going forward as a result of either the uplift in Teachers pay (set by Welsh Government), nor the 2023 NJC pay award (set by national pay bargaining). Welsh Government recognise that this is the most challenging settlement since devolution.

2.4. We have set our Medium Term Financial Plan (MTFP) assumptions for 2024 and beyond to accommodate the continued easing of inflation, back to the Bank of England CPI target of 2%. In line with the current MTFP, a key assumption is that across our workforce, pay awards track the prevailing inflation rate over the medium term.

Against this level of increasing costs, the outlook for Welsh Government Funding and Local Authority Settlements, as forecast by Wales Fiscal Analysis (part of Cardiff University) appears bleak, with 2 slightly different scenarios:

| YoY % change | e (nominal) | 2025/26 | 2026/27 |
|-------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| Central Scenario | WG budget | 1.7% (+£358m) | 2.1% (+£435m) |
| | LA settlement | -0.3% | -0.5% |
| Alternative Scenario | WG budget | 2.5% (+£518m) | 2.8% (+£589m) |
| Occitatio | LA settlement | 1.0% | 0.7% |

With no formal indication of forward funding, and the added uncertainty of elections for both UK Government (before January 2025), and Welsh Government (May 2026) combined with a new Welsh First Minister, our assumptions are based on the alternative scenario, which aligns broadly with UK Government's spending plans before the Truss/Kwarteng budget event.

Either scenario marks a de facto return to austerity. These figures are the lowest since 2019/20 – whilst that was an incredibly challenging budget to balance, the increased scale of inflationary and unavoidable pressures cannot be overstated – the 2019/20 Carmarthenshire draft

budget included a mere £2.2m for unavoidable pressures vs the £15.4m which this paper provides for in paragraph 3.4.2 below. Years 2 and 3 of the MTFP may be our hardest yet.

The financial model forecasts a requirement for £37m savings over the three year MTFP period.

Details of the many Welsh Government Service Specific Grants were provided alongside the provisional settlement on 20 December 2023 at an all-Wales level. For 2024/25, as has been standard over several years, most remain at the same cash value to previous years, which will in reality reduce outputs. This has been true for a number of years, and it is important to recognise the genuine and unavoidable impact this will have on outputs. There is a high value of grants which underpin statutory services across education, social care and universal services such as waste. With the level of general inflation as well as pay awards at a much higher level, the impact of this next year will be significant.

2.5. There are however some important updates to specific grants:

- The Social Care Workforce Grant (£45m all Wales in 2023/24) has been reduced by £10m (22%). The grant was originally introduced by WG to help meet wage cost pressures within the commissioned sector, and therefore underpins core service delivery, so is essentially an additional budget pressure.
- WG have merged around 20 historic Education grants into just four, with a total value of more than £380m across Wales. Notably funding previously earmarked for regional consortia working is now provided directly to Local Authorities. Both of these changes have the potential to increase flexibility according to local need and reduce administration costs, however this will be dependent upon actual grant terms and conditions, which are not yet known.

With the exception of c. £3-4m of temporary new curriculum funding which is diverted to pay for Mutual Investment Model financing costs going forward, Education grants are essentially flat in cash terms year on year, therefore does not allow for the obvious additional cost of either nationally agreed NJC pay awards, or the Welsh Education Minister's increase in teachers' salaries of an additional 3% announced in March 2023 following the previous WG budget.

The Funding which Welsh Government provided in 2023/24 towards both the uplifted Teachers' pay offer and holiday Free School Meal payments has ceased. This has instead been diverted to cover the additional £30m required for the rollout of Universal Free School Meals across all primary pupils. The Recruit Recover and Raise Standards (RRRS) grant has been protected, instead of the planned reduction.

Following a drawn out process, WG have finally increased the Universal FSM value from £2.90 to £3.20 per meal. Whilst this is unlikely to meet the true costs of the provision within Carmarthenshire, it should in part mitigate the current year overspend position continuing into next year.

The Minister's letter makes it clear that there is potential to transfer some current grants into the RSG as part of the final settlement. Whilst in principle this is a positive step, it requires that WG remove specific conditions around delivery/expenditure — without this change, it is unlikely to bring any efficiencies/benefits of greater local control. In addition, whilst the grant conditions may be removed by WG, there may still be a requirement to deliver this element of service at an Authority level, therefore the transfer of funding will need to be passported to the service to ensure continued delivery.

In March 2023, Full Council agreed to apply premiums to both second and empty homes, recognising the policy goal of incentivising properties being brought back into use to ease pressures of local housing demand. From April 2024, both will attract a 50% premium, which has provided a significant uplift to the tax base, as approved by Cabinet in December 2023. This increase has been applied to budget forecasts, yielding an additional estimated £1.7m. A review of the impact of this policy will take place during the year and Cabinet will consider further potential increases in premium, whilst also assessing whether more properties have come back into use.

3. BUDGET REQUIREMENT 2024/25

- **3.1.** Current Years performance (2023/24)
 - 3.1.1. As the Authority's core spending requirement remains constant year on year, a review of current year's

- performance is important in identifying whether there are any underlying problems within the base budget
- 3.1.2. The current projection for the Revenue Outturn for 2023/24 (based on the October 2023 monitoring) is as follows:

| Service | Approved Budget | | Forecast |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------|---------|----------|
| | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 |
| Chief Executive | 20,640 | 20,258 | -382 |
| Communities | 131,166 | 134,815 | 3,649 |
| Corporate Services | 31,520 | 30,708 | -812 |
| Education and Children's Services | 202,813 | 209,583 | 6,770 |
| Place and Infrastructure | 68,871 | 70,545 | 1,675 |
| Departmental Expenditure | 455,010 | 465,910 | 10,900 |
| Unfunded Pay offers | | | 0 |
| Corporate contingency | 1,510 | | -1,510 |
| Capital Charges | -19,513 | -22,513 | -3,000 |
| Levies and Contributions | 13,334 | 13,334 | 0 |
| Transfer to/ from Reserves | 0 | -1,078 | -1,078 |
| Net Expenditure | 450,341 | 455,654 | 5,312 |

The main reasons for the departmental variances are as follows:

- Chief Executive's Department: underspends on member allowances and travelling and vacant posts across the department, offset by People Management overspends, increased Coroners costs and a shortfall on Land Charges income.
- Communities Department: overspends across all service areas except Physical Disabilities. The most significant areas are Older People Residential and Home Care budgets, and both supported living and residential care for adults with Learning Disabilities and Mental Health needs. Additionally, Leisure is also overspent, primarily due to challenges breaking even in the first year of the Pendine Attractor project.
- Corporate Services: there are underspends on pre-Local Government Reorganisation pension costs, and vacancies in housing benefits administration, partially offset by an overspend in card payment fees.
- Education and Children's Services: Significant overspends in children's services driven by increased demand, agency costs

and high rates for commissioned residential placements (more information provided in paragraph 3.4.2 below). There are also overspends arising from school meals and primary breakfasts.

 Place and Infrastructure Department: Temporary higher costs due to the interim phase of the waste strategy rollout, increased tender prices for school transport and reduced car park usage post-pandemic, offset by vacant posts across a range of services.

At this point the Authority is currently forecasting an overspend of £5.3 million which will need to be met from general balances. It is imperative that any structural issues causing this are dealt with in next year's budget as this is not a sustainable financial position.

3.2. Validation

3.2.1. Validation reflects the changes in expenditure requirements to deliver the **current level** of services in future years. Primarily this is inflation, but also includes some service specific changes. The key validation factors are as follows:

| | 2024/25 | 2024/25 | 2025/26 | 2026/27 |
|------------------------------------|-----------------|----------|---------|---------|
| | <u>Original</u> | Proposed | | |
| General inflation - Expenditure | 3.0% | 4.0% | 3.0% | 2.0% |
| General inflation - Fees & Charges | 3.0% | 4.0% | 3.0% | 2.0% |
| Electricity & Gas | -10.0% | £(3.0)m | -10.0% | 0.0% |
| Fuel | 3.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% |
| Pay Inflation - non teaching | 3.0% | 4.0% | 3.0% | 2.0% |
| Pay Inflation - Teaching | 3.0% | 4.0% | 3.0% | 2.0% |
| NI increase | nil | nil | nil | nil |
| Levies (see para 3.2.9) | 3.0% | 8.6% | 3.0% | 2.0% |
| Pension Contributions | nil | nil | nil | nil |
| Capital Charges | £500k | nil | £500k | £500k |
| | | | | |

- 3.2.2. Following last year's unprecedented increase in energy costs, the values have thankfully reduced, albeit not fully. The rates procured by Crown Commercial Services provide a £3m year on year saving towards bridging our budget gap, and with indications of a further £1m for 2025/26, which is built into our budget calculations.
- 3.2.3. The Council's 2023/24 budget was set on the basis of a 5% pay award for both NJC staff (the largest share of our payroll by value and staff numbers) and Teachers. This was, for the

second year running, insufficient to meet nationally agreed awards, as follows:

- 3.2.4. The April 2023 NJC award has now been agreed at a flat value of £1,925 across grades up to SCP 43 (locally Grade L), with 3.88% for staff above this and 3.5% for Chief Officers. When combined with annual incremental drift (now that we are budgeting on individual officer salaries rather than top of scale), the cost is some £3.5m above budget. The "catchup" must be built into the budget calculations for 2024/25. We have assumed 4% next year on the basis of falling inflation.
- In March 2023, after the WG budget had been finalised, 3.2.5. the Welsh Education Minister responded to Teacher strike action with an improved offer covering both September 2022 and September 2023. Temporary (and insufficient) grant funding was provided for the 2023/24 financial year, however Welsh Government has not had enough resources to meet the obvious cost which needs to be built into recurrent budgets going forward. therefore leaving this as an unfunded pressure for local authorities. The value of this shortfall is £3m for Carmarthenshire, of which thankfully only £1.5m needs to be added due to prudent budget assumptions taken last year. Looking ahead to the September 2024 award, which is within WG discretion, the Minister's letter is clear that this must be accommodated within the settlement, however the planning assumption which WG have used is neither publicly available nor are officials able to provide any greater clarity on this point. Our draft budget assumes 4% for next year, with a recognition that any extra above this would be unfunded and represent an explicit significant risk. Every 1% is worth approximately £1m.
- 3.2.6. Given uncertainty over the forward trajectory, the previous MTFP planning assumption aligned future pay awards with the prevailing rate of inflation. Whilst this remains a prudent and reasonable assumption, any lead or lag may inevitably create a temporary budget imbalance which will need to be corrected. This is compounded by a clear mismatch between actual inflation experienced in the economy and forecasts at the time of multi year budget setting. This is acutely true for Westminster department budgets, last set in the 3 year comprehensive spending review back in 2021. These in turn largely determine Welsh Government's budget changes through the Barnett consequential mechanism, with WG stating that next year's funding envelope is worth £1.3bn less as a result of the inflationary effect.

- 3.2.7. Against these extraordinary increases, we are proposing to implement a "vacancy factor". Pay budgets have historically been set assuming all teams are fully staffed. This is in practice never achieved – there is inherent staff turnover arising from retirements, internal promotions, external recruitments etc. This budget approach is prudent but leads each year to an underspend, but this will vary from team to team, and from year to year depending on individual circumstances. To help bridge the budget shortfall, the budget includes £2m as a "vacancy factor". This will be apportioned across council departments, with the exception of delegated school budgets (as they are governed by the fair funding formula). A proportion of this can be met from normal turnover, but where this is insufficient, departments will need to hold posts vacant for a sufficient time to achieve the target saving. This will inevitably lead to a reduction in service levels and/or longer waits in some service areas, but will help mitigate from more adverse budget reductions which could lead to the permanent removal of some services.
- 3.2.8. The 2023/24 budget includes a remaining contingency budget which it was recognised at the time of budget setting needed to at least partially offset the scale of the April NJC employers pay offer. This is now fully released in the 2024/25 budget, leaving no explicit in-year contingency.

Additionally, the scale of the revenue budget pressures are such that our standard assumption of a £500k increase in capital charges has been removed. This reduces the revenue budget shortfall, however it has an inevitable consequence of limiting the addition of any new schemes to the capital programme.

3.2.9. We understand from the Fire Authority that their indicative budget assumed a levy increase of 9.4%, overall, but factoring in population adjustments across constituent authorities, the increase is 10.4% for Carmarthenshire. Of this, 1.8% relates to increased employer pension contributions, with the remainder primarily driven by nationally set pay awards, combined with specific service pressures, the largest of which is Welsh Government's withdrawal of the Firelink grant. As set out in paragraph 2.3.2 above, we must assume the pensions element will be fully provided for either through an increased final settlement or direct grant award. Our budget therefore provides

in full for the core 8.6% increase, adding £1.1m to our budget requirement.

3.2.10. As a result of these factors, validation adds over £23 million to the current year's budget.

3.3. Cost Reduction Programme

In anticipation of the settlement challenges, significant work to review service efficiencies/rationalisation proposals has been undertaken.

3.3.1. The savings targets set for each financial year are as follows:

| | 2024/25 £m | 2025/26 £m | 2026/27 £m |
|--|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| Original target – MTFP (March 2023) | 6.448 | 4.445 | n/a |
| Budget Outlook (September 2023) | 7.900 | n/a | n/a |
| Proposed Savings (inc shortfall) | 13.562 | 12.098 | 11.005 |

- 3.3.2. Accordingly, departments have developed a range of proposals, and these efficiencies are included in **Appendix A** of this report.
 - The efficiency proposals are categorised as follows:

Managerial – Efficiencies that result in no perceivable change to the overall level of service delivery.

Policy – Efficiency or service rationalisation proposals that will directly affect service delivery.

| • | | , | |
|-----------------|---------|---------|---------|
| | 2024/25 | 2025/26 | 2026/27 |
| | £m | £m | £m |
| Managerial | 6.439 | 2.465 | 2.024 |
| Existing Policy | 0.088 | 0.365 | 0.730 |
| New Policy | 4.234 | 0.574 | 0.685 |
| Vacancy Factor | 2.000 | | |
| Total | 12.761 | 3.404 | 3.439 |
| Shortfall | 0.801 | 8.694 | 7.566 |

(Detail at Appendix A)

Whilst these budget reduction proposals cover a broad range of services, the common factor is the impact upon our workforce. It is more than a decade since the start of Austerity and the continual pressure on staff to maintain services whilst doing more with less. Local Authorities' incredible response to the pandemic, whilst is a source of great pride, has only exacerbated this – raising the level of expectation with the public, putting increasing and potentially unsustainable pressure on staff.

3.3.3. More work will need to be undertaken to further develop these efficiencies. Years 2 and 3 in particular will require radical and perhaps unprecedented change to bridge the scale of the budget gap.

3.4. New Expenditure Pressures and contingency

- 3.4.1. New expenditure pressures are the combinations of additional cost to meet existing service needs e.g. increased client base/greater service take up and the costs of meeting change in service provision e.g. policy changes.
- 3.4.2. The original budget outlook report included £7.5 million per annum to meet growth pressures, an increased figure based on the experience of recent years.

Despite this adjustment, a much higher value of initial growth bids were received from departments, totalling more than £26 million. Based on an evaluation of the value and unavoidable nature of pressures submitted, initial indications are that many of the submissions are genuinely unavoidable and have already been constrained where practical. At this stage in the budget development, and pending further analysis to be undertaken by Directors, an indicative sum of £15.4 million has been allocated across departments (Appendix B).

The most significant area of pressures is within Children's services. Carmarthenshire has long had the lowest number of looked after children per capita of any Local Authority in Wales, with a strong emphasis on early intervention and prevention, and very low numbers of complex residential placements. This has provided a significant financial dividend over many years, allowing continued investment in wider services which have benefitted citizens. Nationally, there has been an unprecedented increase in demand during and since the pandemic. Increased costs were initially mitigated through covid grants, with the increase in many local authorities reporting significant overspend and consequently unavoidable pressures. In 2022/23, the service overspent by £3.6m and this is forecast to increase to £6.5m for 2023/24, due to a combination of acute social worker shortages, increased disability costs and a sharp increase in both the number and cost of residential placements. This last point is, ironically, exacerbated by the national "profit elimination" agenda, which is removing the incentive for the commissioned sector to invest in capacity building, and so leading to a market failure.

Following detailed, intensive work by senior officers, led by the deputy Chief Executive, budget growth of £5.5 million is allowed next year. This will provide sufficient funding to grow our workforce to the required level, as well as invest in two new inhouse residential facilities, and meet known commitments to families of disabled children. It will need to be augmented by reserve funding for commissioned residential placements as they gradually reduce, and a further increase in the base budget in 2024/25 as new facilities become operational, including a planned third residential home.

Adult social care is also under significant financial pressure. This is largely explained by three factors:

- Another double digit increase the Foundation Living Wage, which WG mandates Local Authorities to pay the commissioned care sector, but the increased cost is not met in the settlement.
- Demand pressures were in effect suppressed both by the pandemic (families were better able to meet care needs with increased homeworking and may also have been concerned about residential care), combined with known capacity issues which have begun to abate.
- Ambitious budget reduction targets requiring transformational change, combined with whole system capacity constraints.

There is potential to ease the pressure through a possible change to the weekly cap of £100 for client contributions which applies in Wales. This has remained unchanged since 2021 despite an unprecedented increase in care costs over same period. A national debate is urgently needed over where the increasing costs should be met, as the current funding model is clearly unsustainable.

- 3.4.3. New expenditure pressures funding adds £15.4 million to the budget. The detail is provided at **Appendix B**.
- 3.4.4. In addition to new pressures, it is necessary to reinstate departmental budgets for prior year unmet savings i.e. savings proposals relating to financial year 2022/23 which it has not been possible to deliver, totalling £646k, as shown in the following table:

| Service / Proposal | Value undelivered £000s |
|---|----------------------------|
| People Mgt – realignment of OD, Income generation | 67 |

| Childrens –Garreglwd Income | 150 |
|--|-----|
| Education – Music service travel; EOTAS recoupment | 159 |
| and ALN assessment unit | |
| Leisure – Franchises | 25 |
| Adult social care – Supported living rightsizing | 115 |
| Highways – parking and road safety | 130 |
| | |
| Total | 646 |

It should be noted that the savings position for the current year represents a further risk looking ahead. Based on the October monitoring, there is a total of £3.3m which is not yet delivered

3.5. Schools Delegated Budgets

3.5.1 Our MTFP approach is to provide in full for known pressures to school budgets including inflationary costs and pay awards. Until last year, for a long period this also did not require any budget reduction proposals.

In 2023/24 delegated school budgets represent more than 30% of the authority's net revenue budget. Given the scale of the financial challenge again this year, it is impossible to shield schools without having a disproportionate impact on other areas. This budget therefore includes a £3.5m saving applied, which is consistent with the level of savings required of other areas of council services.

Members should also note that as outlined in paragraph 2.5 above, the planned reduction to the RRRS grant has been reversed, which will at least provide partial mitigation.

3.6. Internal Funding

- 3.6.1. Generally speaking, whilst the use of reserves to support annual budgets should not be summarily discounted, it must be treated with caution. Funding on-going expenditure from such funds merely defers and compounds difficult financial problems to the following year. One-off items of expenditure within any budget proposal lend themselves better for such funding support.
- 3.6.2. In deliberating this point however, members must bear in mind any **inherent risks** that may be built into the budget strategy. These include:
 - Constrained public finances at both Westminster and Welsh Government level, with an increased debt servicing burden and taxation levels already at an all-time high

- Schools' ability to set and deliver balanced budgets next year. This will require clear prioritisation from governing bodies and an acceptance that difficult decisions will need to be taken
- Cash-flat grants again next year, which inevitably will either reduce outputs, or increase pressure on core departmental budgets
- 2023 NJC and Teachers Pay awards our 4% assumption may be insufficient
- Any worsening of the Children's Services position, or delays to delivery of the recovery plan.
- Adult Social care delivery it is acknowledged that the funding position is extremely challenging
- A stable position on empty homes with the increased premium offsetting the lost income from homes brought back into use
- Council Tax reform potentially leading to difficulties achieving current collection rates

As noted in last year's MTFP, the Westminster Government Autumn statement 2022 indicated much of the fiscal tightening is planned in the three years following the next General Election. This position remains unchanged.

3.6.3. The following table summarises the main categories of reserves held by the Authority.

| | | - | | |
|--------------------|---------------------|----------|----------|----------------------|
| | 1 st Apr | 31st Mch | 31st Mch | 31 st Mch |
| | 2023 | 2024 | 2025 | 2026 |
| | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 |
| Schools Reserves | 11,124 | 2,379 | 2,379 | 2,379 |
| General Reserves | 14,756 | 9,444 | 9,444 | 9,444 |
| Earmarked Reserves | 142,868 | 103.699 | 58,359 | 43,166 |

School Reserves

- Schools have delegated responsibility for the management of their own finances. The level of reserves held by an individual school at any point in time will depend on a number of factors including the level of contingency fund that the school governing body considers appropriate, and the particular plans each school has for expenditure. Officers have yet to be informed of any transfers to/from these reserves by individual schools for future years.
- Legislation allows schools to carry forward reserves from one financial period to another. The School Funding (Wales) Regulations 2010 requires schools to limit their accumulated reserves at year end to £50,000 for Primary Schools and £100,000 for Secondary and Special Schools or 5% of their

budget dependent on what is greater. School Improvement officers are currently working with schools to ensure they comply with the guidance. As at 31st March 2023, 24 primary, 2 secondary and 1 special schools were in deficit.

3.6.4. General Reserves

- In the changeable and challenging environment currently facing Local Government, the Authority is committed to maintaining a reasonable level of General reserves or Balances. Whilst there is no prescribed minimum level for Balances, Council has previously deemed 3% of net expenditure as being a prudent level, which has been accepted by our Auditors as being reasonable
- The overall level of balances is taken into consideration each year when the annual budget is set and has on occasions been utilised to augment expenditure/reduce council tax. The 2023/24 budget was set on the basis of no transfers from the General Reserves. Based upon the October Budget monitoring (outlined in paragraph 3.1.2 above) there could be a draw on General Reserves of £5.3m and a fall of £8.8 m in school balances at the end of the current financial year taken together we are, in effect, spending 3% more than our current year budget. The Corporate Management Team has already responded to this position, with measures including the current recruitment freeze, the Children's Services recovery plan and enhanced financial communication to schools regarding the severity of the situation.
- The budget proposals therefore assume nil contribution from general reserves in support of the recurrent revenue budget requirement in 2024/25.
- Taking account of the proposals within this report, and the corrective actions being undertaken in respect of the current year overspend position, the Director of Corporate Services confirms that overall the estimated level of financial reserves (as indicated above) is adequate for the financial year 2024/25, but is also very conscious of the significant risks highlighted in paragraph 3.6.2 of this Budget Strategy.

3.6.5. **Earmarked Reserves**

 The Authority holds earmarked reserves which have been set up to finance the delivery of specific projects, or in protecting the authority against future liabilities or issues. The reserves can be summarised as follows:

| | 31 March 2023 £'000 | 2024 | 2025 | 2026 | _ |
|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------|--------|--------|--------|
| Insurance | 13,655 | 13,655 | 14,155 | 14,155 | 14,155 |
| Capital Funds | 52,744 | 35,358 | 14,630 | 7,204 | 4,204 |
| Development Fund | 1,064 | 793 | 1,880 | 1,962 | 2,043 |
| Corporate Retirement Fund | 6,241 | 5,705 | 4,704 | 3,720 | 4,655 |
| Joint Ventures | 1,613 | 1,512 | 1,411 | 1,310 | 105 |
| Other | 67,551 | 46,676 | 21,579 | 14,815 | 12,881 |
| TOTAL | 142,868 | 103,699 | 58,359 | 43,166 | 38,043 |

- As can be seen from the table above the level of earmarked reserves fluctuates greatly year on year, and whilst the level in each fund is not an exact science it is based on an informed estimate and past experience of the likely call on the authority in future years in line with the intended purpose of each reserve. Great care must therefore be taken when considering utilising such funds for purposes other than those which they were created as this could lead to the authority being faced with substantial unfunded liabilities in the future.
- In constructing next year's budget, there are two areas when it is deemed reasonable and prudent to draw on earmarked reserves:
 - Childrens residential placements, which are expected to reduce as new Local Authority operated facilities become operational – this will be met by the RSG reserve
 - Ongoing support for Interim waste service costs, recognising that the current waste service is more expensive than the forecast cost of implementing the full WG blueprint model. Where these costs cannot be met from existing budgets, there may be a need to draw on departmental earmarked reserves.
- The Director is very conscious of the ongoing commitment to capital projects (particularly in light of acute cost escalation on high profile schemes) and of the demand on future services and

therefore feels the earmarked reserves position will need to be monitored closely going forward.

4. IMPACT ON THE AUTHORITY'S BUDGET STRATEGY

The table below provides an updated position on the current financial outlook taking account of the provisional settlement and also other recent validation changes.

4.1. The Current Financial Outlook (updated for the Provisional Settlement) is set out in the table below:

| | Curren | t MTFP | Proposed Financial Model | | | |
|---|------------------|------------------|--------------------------|------------------|------------------|--|
| | 2024/25 £'000 | 2025/26 £'000 | 2024/25 £'000 | 2025/26 £'000 | 2026/27 £'000 | |
| Previous Year's Budget | 450,330 | 463,357 | 450,341 | 470,851 | 479,660 | |
| General Inflation | 3,879 | 2,609 | 5,771 | 4,451 | 3,058 | |
| Energy | -1,408 | 0 | -3,000 | -1,091 | 0 | |
| Pay Inflation | 8,053 | 5,662 | 15,407 | 8,364 | 5,688 | |
| Other, incl capital charges and release of corp contingency | 1,452 | 1,279 | 511 | 1,683 | 1,511 | |
| Growth | 7,500 | 7,500 | 15,382 | 7,500 | 7,500 | |
| Savings proposals incl vacancy factor | -4,384 | -3.996 | -12,761 | -3,404 | -3,439 | |
| Further savings to be identified | -2,064 | -449 | -801 | -8,694 | -7,566 | |
| Funding unallocated | Nil | Nil | Nil | Nil | Nil | |
| Net Expenditure | 463,357 | 475,961 | 470,851 | 479,660 | 486,411 | |
| Funded by: | | | | | | |
| Revenue Settlement | 346,522 | 355,179 | 349,441 | 352,929 | 355,400 | |
| Council Tax Receipts | 116,835 | 120,783 | 121,410 | 126,730 | 131,012 | |
| Council Tax Increase: | 4.00% | 3.00% | 6.50% | 4.00% | 3.00% | |

- **4.2.** The total of budget reductions now required for 2024/25 is £13.6m and for the 3 year period are estimated at £37m.
- **4.3.** The 2024/25 budget contains a budget shortfall of £801k, which has not been met. Members will need to consider whether this should best be

delivered through increased council tax levels, fees and charges or further budget reductions (yet to be identified). This shortfall, unprecedented at this stage of the budget development, must be considered alongside:

- 4.3.1. Responses to the consultation process
- 4.3.2. Clarification of specific grants including the inflationary impact of reduced outputs
- 4.3.3. Further growth pressures not currently addressed
- 4.3.4. Changes in assumptions on inflation and pay offers
- 4.3.5. Changes arising from the final settlement

5. CONSULTATION

Budget consultation has been planned for the coming month and a summary of the individual approaches are as follows:

- **5.1.** Members seminars. (15-19 January 2024)
- **5.2.** The public consultation was launched on 21 December 2023 and will run until 28 January 2024
- **5.3.** Town & Community Councils meeting on 17 January 2024
- **5.4.** Commercial ratepayers consultation in January 2024
- **5.5.** Consultation with Scrutiny Committees 25-31 January 2024.
- **5.6.** Consultation with the Schools Budget Forum on 23 January 2024
- **5.7.** Trade Union Consultation meeting on 22 January 2024

6. WELLBEING OF FUTURE GENERATIONS (WALES) ACT 2015

- **6.1.** In considering the budget proposals, members need to take into consideration the requirements of the Wellbeing of Future Generations (Wales) Act 2015. The Act requires that we must carry out sustainable development, improving the economic, social environmental and cultural well-being of Wales.
 - "... the public body must act in a manner which seeks to ensure that the needs of the present are met without compromising the ability of future generations to meet their own needs"
- **6.2.** In doing so, we must demonstrate the following 5 ways of working:
 - Looking at the <u>long-term</u> so that we do not compromise the ability of future generations to meet their own needs

- Understanding the root causes of the issues to <u>prevent</u> them recurring
- Taking an <u>integrated</u> approach so that we look at all well-being goals and objectives of other services and partners
- <u>Collaboration</u> Working with others in a collaborative way to find shared sustainable solutions
- Involving a diversity of population in decisions that affect them
- **6.3.** Our Corporate Strategy was revised for 2022-27. Our revised Well-Being objectives are:
 - 1. Enabling our children and young people to have the best possible start in life (Start Well)
 - 2. Enabling our residents to live and age well (Live & Age Well)
 - 3. Enabling our communities and environment to be healthy, safe and prosperous (Prosperous Communities)
 - 4. To further modernise and develop as a resilient and efficient Council (Our Council)

7. CONCLUSION

- **7.1.** Currently the budget proposals assume the full delivery of all of the savings proposals submitted.
- **7.2.** Work needs to be undertaken to further develop the cost reductions for years 2025/26 and 2026/27 to be able to maintain the current Budget Strategy and level of council tax. Departments will be working over the forthcoming year to refine these savings, but it is likely that radical options will be required.
- **7.3.** The critical importance of minimising the level Council Tax increase for our residents is recognised alongside the requirement to set a legally balanced budget in the context of significant uncertainty in future funding settlements.
- 7.4. Given the current risks around this Budget Strategy and the ongoing inflationary backdrop, the Council Tax increase next year has been amended to 6.5%, seeking to mitigate reductions to critical services valued by our residents. In years 2 and 3, the financial picture remains uncertain, and as such we have modelled indicative Council Tax increases of 4% and 3% purely for planning purposes, seeking to strike a balance with budget reductions. This partially alleviates the scale of the reductions proposals which the council needs to consider over future years of the Medium Term Financial Plan.

7.5. Over the coming weeks and part of the refining of the Medium Term Financial Plan where the Authority gets further clarification on costs and grant funding and feedback on the consultation, the Authority will aim to limit the Council Tax increase as far as possible.

8. RECOMMENDATION

8.1. That Cabinet:

- 8.1.1. Note the contents of the report and approve the three year Budget Strategy 2024/25 2026/27. This strategy will be used to support the budget consultation and form the basis of the final budget proposals.
- 8.1.2. Note the budget reductions/savings proposals in Appendix A, which will be considered as part of the consultation.
- 8.1.3. Note the 2024/25 shortfall of £801k in the current strategy, for which increased funding or cost reductions will need to be identified at the completion of the consultation as noted in paragraph 4.3.
- 8.1.4. Note that this MTFP includes a proposal to use reserve funding to support one off costs for Children Services.

CORPORATE PERFORMANCE & RESOURCES SCRUTINY COMMITTEE 31st January 2024 Efficiency Summary

| Prop | osa | ls |
|------|-----|----|
|------|-----|----|

| | MANAGERIAL | | | | | |
|------------------------|--------------------------------|-------|-------|--------|--|--|
| | 2024/25 2025/26 2026/27 TOTALS | | | | | |
| | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 | | |
| Chief Executive | 690 | 82 | 109 | 881 | | |
| Education | 1,005 | 165 | 155 | 1,325 | | |
| Schools Delegated | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | |
| Corporate Services | 320 | 210 | 0 | 530 | | |
| Communities | 3,182 | 1,474 | 1,535 | 6,191 | | |
| Place & Infrastructure | 1,242 | 534 | 225 | 2,001 | | |
| | 6,439 | 2,465 | 2,024 | 10,928 | | |

| EXISTING POLICY PROPOSALS | | | | | |
|---------------------------|--------------------------------|-------|-------|--|--|
| 2024/25 | 2024/25 2025/26 2026/27 TOTALS | | | | |
| £'000 | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 | | |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | |
| 35 | 320 | 730 | 1,085 | | |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | |
| 53 | 45 | 0 | 98 | | |
| 88 | 365 | 730 | 1,183 | | |

| NEW POLICY PROPOSALS | | | | | |
|----------------------|---------|---------|--------|--|--|
| 2024/25 | 2025/26 | 2026/27 | TOTALS | | |
| £'000 | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 | | |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | |
| 300 | 300 | 185 | 785 | | |
| 3,454 | 0 | 0 | 3,454 | | |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | |
| 480 | 274 | 500 | 1,254 | | |
| 4,234 | 574 | 685 | 5,493 | | |

| TOTAL PROPOSALS | | | | | | | |
|-----------------|--------------------------------|-------------|--------|--|--|--|--|
| 2024/25 | 2024/25 2025/26 2026/27 TOTAL: | | | | | | |
| £'000 | £'000 | £'000 £'000 | | | | | |
| 690 | 82 | 109 | 881 | | | | |
| 1,340 | 785 | 1,070 | 3,195 | | | | |
| 3,454 | 0 | 0 | 3,454 | | | | |
| 320 | 210 | 0 | 530 | | | | |
| 3,182 | 1,474 | 1,535 | 6,191 | | | | |
| 1,775 | 853 | 725 | 3,353 | | | | |
| 10,761 | 3,404 | 3,439 | 17,604 | | | | |

| DEPARTMENT | 2023/24 Budget | FACT FILE | 2024/25 | 2025/26 | 2026/27 | Total | EFFICIENCY DESCRIPTION |
|--|-------------------|---|---------|---------|---------|-------|--|
| | £'000 | | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 | |
| Chief Executive | | | | | | | |
| Chief Executive & Business Support | 947 | Departmental business support, support to the Leader, Cabinet and Chief Executive | 20 | 11 | 11 | 42 | 2024-25: Reduction in use of costs associated with franking machines; 2025-26: continued review of staffing structure and working practices within the business uni 2026-27: continued review of staffing structure and working practices within the business uni |
| People Management division | 3,046 | Includes Payroll, People Services, Organisational Development, Employee Wellbeing , HR Development Team, Transformation team & Business and Project Support. Currently some staff are embedded in specific functions | 71 | 40 | 40 | 151 | 2024-25: Introduction of a Commercial manager which will generate an income stream. Realignment of Division. Introduction of Al to allow greater staff efficiencies; 2025-26: Realignment of Division. Introduction of Al to allow additional staff efficiencies; 2026-27: Realignment of Division. Introduction of Al to allow additional staff efficiencies. The efficiency is proposed to be delivered by centralising roles which are currently deployed within specific services to provide a more efficient and responsive central service |
| People Management division | " | " | 35 | 0 | 0 | 35 | Review of staffing / vacant posts |
| Corporate Policy - Armed Forces & Remembrance | 5 | Budget for Armed Forces & Remembrance events. | 5 | 0 | 0 | 5 | Reduce Armed forces core funding (replaced with grant) |
| Corporate Policy | 704 | Policy & Partnership team deal with Council policy (in relation to Welsh language, sustainable development, equalities and tackling poverty), consultation & engagement with elected members and public, data & information, and public service collaboration through the Local Service Board and related strategic partnerships | 8 | 0 | 0 | 8 | Cease Industrial Alliance Wales membership |
| Information Technology | 4,816 | ICT Services underpins and contributes towards all that the Council delivers both internally as an organisation and externally to service users and communities, independently or in partnership. It is a vital function providing innovative opportunities for improving services and achieving our priorities in an efficient and effective way. IT Services is pivotal as an enabler of change and a vehicle for driving forward transformational improvement to all services. We continually strive to deliver our solutions in an efficient manner and in line with our key Digital Strategies (Digital Transformation Strategy, Digital Tendology Strategy, Digital Schools Strategy). The work the service does significantly contribute to financial savings being delivered from revenue budgets held across the Authority by other service areas. | 36 | 0 | 0 | 36 | Upgrade and improvement of telephony system |
| Information Technology | " | " | 17 | 0 | 0 | 17 | Hardware budget reduction |
| Registration of Electors | 176 | Compiling the Register of Electors including the annual canvass. | 16 | 0 | 0 | 16 | No future requirement for Canvassers |
| Marketing & Media Division | 2,139 | This is a highly visible service within the Authority. Working with all Council departments, Marketing and media support and deliver all aspects of how we communicate with our customers internally and externally. This includes the management of the contact centre and Hwbs; translation, consultation and engagement; marketing and media; digital content; advertising; sponsorship and product development with full responsibility for the corporate brand. | 77 | 0 | 27 | 104 | 2024-25: £77k review of customer services function; 2026-27: £27k further staffing efficiencies Bring all marketing and media posts within services (including grant funded roles) into a corporate marketing and media team to build resilience, expertise, strengthen brand management and optimise use of staff resources |
| Regeneration | 5,941 | Regeneration is a key priority for the council. The section provides Business, employability, grant funding and skills support and advice. We also deliver physical regeneration projects throughout the county, including the Swansea Bay City Deal Pentre Awel Life Science and Wellness Village at Delta Lakes. The Regeneration section is responsible for the management of land assets (those within the economic/commercial portfolio) of the Council, taking a strategic commercial view to ensure the portfolio is managed to meet the Council's economic development needs. | 185 | 0 | 0 | 185 | £125k efficiency following the rationalisation of Admin building, £20k reduction in supplies an services within Regeneration; £10k additional property income (planning viability assessmen £30k reduction in staffing costs |
| Regeneration | " | " | 100 | 0 | 0 | 100 | Additional budget reduction following building rationalisation |
| Regeneration | " | " | 50 | 0 | 0 | 50 | End of Formal funding agreement for Swansea Bay City Region Central Budget costs |
| Regeneration | " | " | 15 | 0 | 0 | 15 | further staffing reduction |

| U |
|----------|
| ag |
| Ð |
| α |
| _ |

| DEPARTMENT | 2023/24 Budget | FACT FILE | 2024/25 | 2025/26 | 2026/27 | Total | EFFICIENCY DESCRIPTION |
|--|-------------------|---|--|---------|---------|-------|--|
| | £'000 | | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 | |
| | T | T | 1 | | ı | T | |
| Property Maintenance - Notional allocation | 2,800 | This division is responsible for the day-to-day and long term repairs & maintenance of the council's estates including schools, administrative buildings, depots etc. | 55 | 31 | 31 | 117 | Over 98% of the budget for the Property Division comprises the Revenue Maintenance Budget. Efficiencies are proposed to be met through reducing expenditure on revenue maintenance across the Council's buildings following disposal of some properties and previous capital improvements undertaken to others. We are also aiming to make savings through new procurement arrangements and seeking to in-source areas of work where it is more cost effective than using external contractors or consultants. |
| Total Chief Executive | | | 690 | 82 | 109 | 881 | |
| Corporate Services Financial Services | | | , | | | | |
| Debtors | 303 | Centralised Debtors function responsible for invoicing and income collection across departments | 35 | 35 | o | 70 | Increase in Delta Wellbeing SLA charged to reflect work undertaken |
| Pre LGR Pension Costs | 1,995 | Centralised budget to meet the ongoing financial liabilities of staffing changes arising from Local Government Reorganisation | 200 | 100 | o | 300 | Reduction in call on budget as numbers reduce |
| Treasury | -75 | Treasury function managing more the council's overall loan portfolio well as daily cash management. Provides the service to Dyfed Pension fund and Swansea Bay City Region with costs recharged | 75 | 75 | o | 150 | Increased investment returns from treasury activity - assumes recent increase in interest rates sustained and higher level of cash balances retained |
| Total Financial Services | | | 310 | 210 | 0 | 520 | |
| Revenues & Financial Compliance | ce | | | | | | |
| Internal Audit | 497 | Centralised internal audit function providing assurance across corporate functions. Provides the service to the Fire Authority and Delta Wellbeing under an SLA | 10 | 0 | С | 10 | Increase in SLA charged to reflect work undertaken |
| Total Revenues and Financial Co | mpliance | | 10 | 0 | 0 | 10 | |
| Total Corporate Services | | | 320 | 210 | 0 | 530 | . |
| | | | | | | | |
| MANAGERIAL Total | | | 1,010 | 292 | 109 | 1,411 | • |

This page is intentionally left blank

| Service | Description | | | | | |
|---|---|-----|--|--|--|--|
| | | | | | | |
| Legal | Increased internal Legal Capacity to support work required for Childrens Services/Education, Subsidy Control and Regulatory Enforcement - reduces requirement for using external firms at higher cost | 177 | | | | |
| Corporate Policy Increased internal resource to reduce requirement to use external consultancy services | | | | | | |
| Total for the Chief Execut | tives Department | 231 | | | | |
| Corporate insurance | Corporate premium has increased year on year, and can no longer be supported through increased draw on reserves | 400 | | | | |
| Procurement | New Procurement bill required Increased internal capacity to ensure compliance | 65 | | | | |
| Total for the Corporate Se | ervices Department | 465 | | | | |
| TOTAL | | 696 | | | | |

This page is intentionally left blank

Corporate Performance & Resources Scrutiny Report Budget Monitoring as at 31st October 2023 - Detail Monitoring

| Working Budget Forecasted | | | | | | Oct 2023 | | | | |
|---|---------------------|------------------|-------------------------------|------------|-------------------|---------------|---------------------------------|-------------|---|--|
| Division | Expenditure 00 | Income 00 | Net non- 0 controllable ฉี | £'000 | Expenditure 00 | Income £'000 | Net non- ວິ controllable ຜູ້ | £'000 | Forecasted Variance of the for the Year | Notes |
| Chief Executive | | | | | | | | | | |
| Chief Executive-Chief Officer | 242 | 0 | -260 | -19 | 237 | 0 | -260 | -23 | -5 | Underson and an application that to are a staff as each as being a sec |
| Chief Executive Business Support Unit Chief Executive Total | 709 951 | -4 - 4 | -585 -845 | 121 102 | 502 739 | 0 0 | -585 -845 | -83 -106 | -204 -209 | Underspend on salaries due to one staff member being on maternity leave, three vacant posts, no commitment due to recruitment freeze. |
| People Management | | | | | | | | | | |
| TIC Team Social Care Workforce Development | 246 | -101 | -221 | -76 | 304 | -61 | -221 | 23 | 99 | Additional support for office downsizing, funding to be confirmed (£64k). Income efficiency target (£35k) not likely to be delivered in 2023/24. |
| Programme | 725 | -446 | 1 | 280 | 831 | -552 | 1 | 280 | -0 | |
| Practice Placements | 69 | -67 | 0 | 2 | 86 | -84 | 0 | 2 | -0 | |
| Business & Projects Support | 262 | 0 | -275 | -13 | 236 | 0 | -275 | -39 | -26 | £18k salary efficiency target not met. Offset by savings on Supplies and Services and staff member working reduced hours. |
| Payroll | 913 | -386 | -285 | 241 | 1,029 | -404 | -285 | 339 | 97 | Salary efficiency targets not met (£80k) along with £41k in year overspend on agency staff to deal with volume of recruitment work being undertaken. This is partially offset by vacant posts during the year. |
| People Services – HR | 913 | -291 | -786 | -164 | 1,012 | -276 | -786 | -50 | 114 | £108k salary efficiency savings not met. £75k temp unfunded posts to implement new recruitment system. This is partially offset by vacant posts during the year. |
| Employee Well-being | 833 | -381 | -423 | 28 | 834 | -386 | -423 | 25 | -3 | onset by vacant posts during the year. |
| Organisational Development | 507 | -42 | -498 | -32 | 703 | -211 | -498 | -5 | 27 | Income efficiency target not achieved |
| Employee Services – HR/Payroll Support | 149 | 0 | -132 | 17 | 148 | 0 | -132 | 17 | -1 | |
| School Staff Absence Scheme | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 383 | -383 | 0 | 0 | 0 | |
| DBS Checks | 142 | 0 | 0 | 1.12 | 121 | -2 | 0 | 110 | 25 | Underspend based on this and past year's expected volume of checks required. |
| People Management Total | 143 4,759 | -1,714 | -2,619 | 143 426 | 5,687 | -2,360 | -2,619 | 709 | -25 282 | checks required. |
| 1 copio managomone rotal | 4,700 | 1,1.1.1 | 2,010 | 120 | 0,001 | 2,000 | 2,010 | 700 | 202 | |
| Admin and Law | | | | | | | | | | |
| Democratic Services | 2,237 | -304 | 2,380 | 4,313 | 2,161 | -331 | 2,380 | 4,210 | -103 | Underspend on members pay & allowances (£76k) along with additional income from the HRA (£27k) |
| | | | | | | | | | | Underspend on supplies & services (£16k), short term vacant posts during the year (£42k), additional income for work |
| Democratic Services - Support | 550 | -8 | -494 | 47 | 514 | -36 | -494 | -16 | -63 | undertaken by Partneriaeth (£5k) |
| Comporate Management | 0 | 0 | 296 | 296 | 0 | 0 | 296 | 296 | 0 | Lindaranandan manningan hagaitalitu/aynanaga 9 tuananaut |
| Ci Ceremonial | 28 | 0 | 21 | 48 | 14 | 0 | 21 | 34 | -14 | Underspend on members hospitality/expenses, & transport cost savings following reducing from two vehicles to one. |
| Land Charges | 105 | -287 | 20 | -163 | 124 | -197 | 20 | -54 | 109 | Shortfall in income due to low demand for searches due to downturn in the housing market |
| Police and Crime Commissioner | 2 120 | 0 | 1 511 | 0 342 | 22 | -22 | 1 511 | 332 | 0 -9 | |
| Legal Services Central Mailing | 2,139 49 | -285 0 | -1,511 1 | 342 49 | 2,112 27 | -268 -4 | -1,511 1 | 24 | -9 -26 | Saving on franking machine leasing costs |
| Admin and Law Total | 5,106 | -884 | 711 | 4,933 | 4,974 | -858 | 711 | 4,827 | -106 | |

Corporate Performance & Resources Scrutiny Report Budget Monitoring as at 31st October 2023 - Detail Monitoring

| | Working Budget | | | | | Foreca | asted | | Oct 2023 | |
|--|---------------------|--------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------|------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------------------|---|
| Division | Expenditure 00 | Income £'000 | Net non- 0 controllable କୁ | £'000 | Expenditure 00 ଙ | Income £'000 | Net non- ୍ର controllable କୁ | Net £'000 | Forecasted Variance 00 for 40 Year | Notes |
| Marketing & Media | | | | | | | | | | |
| Marketing & Media | | | | | | | | | | Underspend due to three vacant posts not being filled due to |
| Marketing and Media | 790 | -69 | -177 | 544 | 715 | -61 | -177 | 477 | -67 | recruitment freeze |
| Marketing and Modic | | 00 | | 011 | 7.10 | O1 | | | <u> </u> | Underspend on salaries, one staff member on maternity leave, one vacant post that will now to be filled in the current financial |
| Translation | 576 | -56 | -502 | 19 | 481 | -56 | -502 | -77 | -95 | year, along with smaller underspends on supplies & services |
| Translation | 370 | -50 | -502 | 13 | 701 | -50 | -502 | -77 | -33 | (£183k), offset by an overspend on set up and configuration of |
| Customer Services Centres | 1,267 | -380 | -762 | 125 | 1,132 | -376 | -762 | -7 | -131 | new communications software. |
| | ,,==: | | | | ., | | | _ | | Shortfall in income mainly due to decreased demand for desk |
| Yr Hwb, Rhydamman a Llanelli | 110 | -99 | 8 | 19 | 90 | -48 | 8 | 50 | 30 | space rental |
| Total Marketing & Media | 2,743 | -604 | -1,432 | 707 | 2,417 | -541 | -1,432 | 444 | -263 | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| Statutory Services | 445 | 0 | 100 | 244 | 445 | 0 | 100 | 244 | • | |
| Elections-County Council Registration Of Electors | 115 179 | -3 | 129 243 | 244 419 | 115 330 | -154 | 129 243 | 244 419 | 0 | |
| Registrars | 592 | -407 | 192 | 376 | 642 | -458 | 192 | 376 | 0 | |
| registrars | 332 | -407 | 132 | 370 | 072 | | 132 | 370 | • | Large increase in number of cases being referred to the |
| | | | | | | | | | | Coroner in general. Corresponding increase in volume and cost of toxicology and histology reports. Post mortem fees have doubled in the last 2 years due to increase in rates charged. Undertakers fees increased by 11.5%, Mortuary Fees |
| Coroners | 366 | 0 | 8 | 374 | 437 | 0 | 8 | 445 | 71 | increased by 5%. |
| Electoral Services - Staff | 281 1.532 | - 410 | -291 281 | - 9 1.404 | 239 1.763 | 0 -612 | -291 281 | - <mark>52</mark> 1,432 | -43 29 | Vacant post. Not being filled in current year. |
| Statutory Services Total | 1,532 | -410 | 201 | 1,404 | 1,763 | -012 | 201 | 1,432 | 29 | |
| Regeneration, Digital & Policy | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | Overspend due to cessation of staff time that we are able to |
| Regeneration Management | 311 | 0 | 38 | 349 | 347 | 0 | 38 | 385 | 36 | charge to grants |
| Betws wind farm community fund | 87 | -87 | 1 | 1 | 87 | -87 | 1 | 1 | 0 | |
| Welfare Rights & Citizen's Advice | 161 | 0 | 2 | 162 | 161 | 0 | 2 | 162 | 0 | |
| Llanelli Coast Joint Venture | 160 | -160 | 5 | 5 | 132 | -132 | 5 | 5 | -0 | |
| Econ Dev-Rural Carmarthen, Ammanford, Town Centres | 365 | 0 | 5,623 | 5,988 | 365 | 0 | 5,623 | 5,988 | -0 | |
| Econ Dev-Llanelli, C Hands, Coastal, | 400 | | 00 | 400 | 400 | 0 | 00 | 400 | • | |
| Business, Inf & Ent Community Development and External | 402 | 0 | 89 | 490 | 402 | 0 | 89 | 490 | 0 | |
| Funding | 576 | 0 | 109 | 686 | 576 | 0 | 109 | 686 | -0 | |
| People Dignity Grant | 0 | 0 | 0 | 000 | 105 | -105 | 0 | 0 | 0 | |
| ₩ <mark>Q</mark> ness | 275 | 0 | 19 | 294 | 275 | 0 | 19 | 294 | -0 | |
| Waness Swansea Bay City Deal | 0 | 0 | 24 | 24 | -0 | 0 | 24 | 24 | -0 | |
| South West Wales Corporate Joint Commi | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 10 | -10 | 0 | -0 | -0 | |
| Information Technology | 5,786 | -970 | -3,792 | 1,024 | 5,703 | -963 | -3,792 | 948 | -76 | 6 vacant posts which will not now be filled as a result of the recruitment freeze. |
| Welsh Language | 141 | -11 | -153 | -24 | 117 | -11 | -153 | -48 | -24 | Part year vacant post not currently being filled due to recruitment freeze |
| Chief Executive-Policy | 737 | -33 | -786 | -83 | 744 | -33 | -786 | -75 | 7 | |

| | | Working | Budget | | | Forec | asted | | Oct 2023 | |
|---|----------------|------------|-------------------------------|--------|----------------|---------|-------------------------------|------------|---------------------------------------|--|
| Division | Expenditure 00 | Income 500 | Net non- 0 controllable ฉี | ₽'000 | Expenditure 00 | Income | Net non- 0 controllable ຜິ | £'000 | Forecasted Variance of or Garage Year | Notes |
| Public Services Board | 6 | 0 | 0 | 6 | 15 | -9 | 0 | 6 | -0 | |
| Armed Forces Covenant Scheme | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 73 | -73 | 0 | 0 | 0 | |
| Armed Forces and Remembrance | 5 | 0 | 0 | 5 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | -4 | |
| Property | 1,016 | -95 | -1,251 | -330 | 916 | -10 | -1,251 | -345 | -15 | Shortfall of £85k in external income offset by £66k staffing savings due to 3 vacant posts in early part of the year. 1 post currently vacant not currently being replaced due to recruitment freeze. £34k underspend on non salary budgets. |
| Management of Markets, Employment | 040 | 0 | 0 | 040 | 000 | 0 | 0 | 000 | • | |
| Sites and Premises | 216 | 0 | 0 | 216 | 223 | 0 | 0 | 223 | 8 | December high comments and the |
| Commercial Properties | 54 | -486 | 537 | 105 | 126 | -574 | 537 | 89 | -16 | Reasonably high occupancy rates currently |
| Provision Markets | 719 | -584 | 366 | 501 | 660 | -491 | 366 | 535 | 34 | Low occupancy rates has resulted in a shortfall of £93k in anticipated income. This is offset by savings made in premises related costs. |
| Asset Sales | 21 | 0 | 0 | 21 | 28 | 0 | 0 | 28 | 7 | |
| Operational Depots | 490 | 0 | -326 | 165 | 495 | 0 | -326 | 169 | 4 | |
| Administrative Buildings | 4,647 | -888 | -3,386 | 374 | 4,426 | -728 | -3,386 | 313 | -61 | £42k savings on employee costs due to vacancies and recruitment freeze. £19k savings estimated on premises related running costs. |
| Industrial Premises | 613 | -1,638 | 942 | -82 | 857 | -1,947 | 942 | -148 | -66 | Relatively High occupancy rates currently |
| The Beacon | 252 | -151 | 50 | 151 | 253 | -138 | 50 | 165 | 13 | Decrease in demand for office space. |
| County Farms | 83 | -368 | 522 | 236 | 90 | -368 | 522 | 243 | 7 | |
| Livestock Markets | 65 | -120 | 3 | -51 | 20 | -38 | 3 | -15 | 36 | Potential shortfall in income at Llandovery and Carmarthen Marts pending receipt of turnover figures from the respective operators |
| Property Division Business Unit | 136 | 0 | 22 | 159 | 0 | 0 | 22 | 22 | 126 | Vacant HOS post awaiting further review of new divisional structure |
| Property Maintenance Business Unit | 1.170 | -1,351 | 65 | -117 | 1,156 | -1,337 | 65 | -117 | -136 | Structure |
| Property Maintenance Operational | 12,151 | -12,507 | 183 | -173 | 15,881 | -16,019 | 183 | 44 | 217 | £18k deficit due to pay award. Following Housing Disaggregation a review of recharges needs to be undertaken to take account of revised operating costs. |
| Property Maintenance - Notional | Ì | · | | | - | | | | | · |
| Allocation | 2,800 | 0 | 13 | 2,812 | 2,800 | 0 | 13 | 2,812 | 0 | |
| Schools Handyvan Service | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 243 | -243 | 0 | -0 | -0 | |
| Mechanical and Electrical Schools & other | | | _ | | | | _ | | | |
| LEA SLA | 515 | -515 | 0 | 0 | 515 | -515 | 0 | -0 | -0 | |
| Pumping Stations Property Design Business Unit | 57 2,634 | 2.010 | 0 165 | 57 | 57 2,853 | 2 217 | 0 165 | 57 -298 | -0 -87 | Poviniu of projected income based on current vecessies |
| Property Design - Business Unit Design & Professional Services | ∠,034 | -3,010 | 105 | -211 | ∠,ŏɔၖ | -3,317 | 105 | -298 | -87 | Review of projected income based on current vacancies |
| Franeworks | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 113 | -113 | 0 | 0 | 0 | |
| Exernally Funded Schemes | 9.001 | -8,997 | 303 | 307 | 7,376 | -7,372 | 303 | 307 | -0 | |
| Total Regeneration, Digital & Policy | 45,651 | -31,972 | -612 | 13,067 | 48,197 | -34,633 | -612 | 12,953 | -115 | |
| 3 | ., | , | | ., | -, | ,,,,, | | , | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | - |

| | | Working | | | Forecasted | | | | Oct 2023 | |
|---|----------------|--------------|------------------------------|--------------|-----------------|------------------|------------------------------|-----------|-----------------------------------|---|
| Division | Expenditure ଓଡ | Income £'000 | Net non- 0 controllable ଧ | £'000 | Expenditure 000 | Income £000 | Net non- 0 controllable କ | £'000 | Forecasted Variance 00 for 4 Year | Notes |
| Financial Services | | | | | | | | | | |
| Corporate Services Management Team | 514 | -153 | -422 | -61 | 515 | -157 | -422 | -64 | -3 | |
| Accountancy | 1,942 | -510 | -1,253 | 179 | 1,940 | -476 | -1,253 | 211 | 32 | £35k overall shortfall on income targets consisting of a £22k shortfall on deputyship income and £13k of other smaller income shortfalls. £29k net underspend on vacant posts during the year; £26k net overspend on supplies and services. |
| Treasury and Pension Investment Section | 284 | -226 | -70 | -12 | 283 | -228 | -70 | -15 | -4 | the year, 220k het everspend on supplies and services. |
| Grants and Technical | 370 | -120 | -218 | 32 | 326 | -72 | -218 | 36 | 4 | |
| Payroll Control | 104 | 0 | -88 | 16 | 107 | 0 | -88 | 19 | 3 | |
| Payments | 609 | -87 | -457 | 65 | 597 | -82 | -457 | 58 | -8 | |
| Pensions | 1,728 | -1,639 | -58 | 31 | 1,707 | -1,618 | -58 | 31 | 0 | |
| Audit Fees | 331 | -101 | 4 | 235 | 326 | -101 | 4 | 230 | -5 | |
| Bank Charges | 64 | 0 | 1 | 65 | 52 | 0 | 1 | 53 | -12 | Forecast underspend on Bank Charges |
| Wales Pension Partnership | 89 | -89 | 0 | -0 | 66 | -66 | 0 | -0 | -0 | |
| · | | | | | | | | | | £432k underspend on pre LGR pension costs. £12k |
| Miscellaneous Services | 8,111 | -131 | 1,709 | 9,689 | 7,556 | -20 | 1,709 | 9,245 | -444 | underspend on Subscriptions |
| Financial Services Total | 14,147 | -3,055 | -852 | 10,240 | 13,474 | -2,818 | -852 | 9,805 | -436 | |
| | | · | | | | | | • | | |
| Revenues & Financial Compliance | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | Underspend on staff, due to 2 being on maternity leave, one on reduced hours and 2 vacancies during the first quarter of |
| Procurement | 643 | -37 | -551 | 55 | 581 | -37 | -551 | -7 | -62 | the year. |
| Audit | 518 | -21 | -463 | 34 | 526 | -37 | -463 | 26 | -8 | |
| Dial Managament | 400 | 4 | 140 | 47 | 466 | 0 | 440 | 47 | | |
| Risk Management | 166 150 | - <u>1</u> | -149 -81 | 17 | 166 128 | - <mark>0</mark> | -149 -81 | 17 | 0 | Vacant post during year. Will not be filled in 2023/24. |
| Business Support Unit Corporate Services Training | 55 | 0 | -81 -59 | 69 -4 | 25 | 0 | -81 -59 | 47 -35 | -22 -30 | Underspend based upon current demand for courses. |
| Local Taxation | 1,040 | -776 | 528 | 791 | 1,156 | -725 | 528 | 959 | 168 | Large overspend on postage costs following price increases in recent years of £115k, along with a reduction in anticipated income received from recovering court costs based on 2022/23 figures. |
| Council Tax Reduction Scheme | 18,385 | 0 | 78 | 18,463 | 18,238 | 0 | 78 | 18,316 | -146 | Underspend anticipated based on current levels of demand. |
| Rent Allowances | 34,823 | -35,040 | 1,495 | 1,278 | 34,409 | -34,599 | 1,495 | 1,305 | 27 | Projection based on 2022/23 claims. |
| Rates Relief | 34,823 251 | -35,040 0 | 1,495 | 1,278 256 | 34,409 155 | -34,599 0 | 1,495 | • | -96 | |
| Rates Reliei | 251 | U | 5 | 256 | 155 | 0 | 5 | 160 | -96 | Low take-up anticipated based on current demand. |
| Housing Benefits Admin | 1,766 | -755 | -877 | 134 | 1,347 | -661 | -877 | -191 | -325 | Net shortfall on grants income receivable of £94k compared with budget, offset by 10.5FTE current vacant posts within the section due to difficulties with recruitment. |
| (C | .,,,,, | , 00 | 011 | 10-7 | 1,041 | 001 | 0,, | 101 | 020 | £116k overspend on bank charges due to significant increase |
| Revenues | 1,089 | -148 | -755 | 186 | 1,235 | -175 | -755 | 304 | 118 | in the number of card payments in recent years. |
| Révenues & Financial Compliance | 58,888 | -36,779 | -830 | 21,279 | 57,967 | -36,234 | -830 | 20,903 | -376 | in the number of early payments in recent years. |
| TOTAL FOR CORPORATE PERFORMANCE & RESOURCES | 133,778 | -75,422 | -6,197 | 52,160 | 135,218 | -78,055 | -6,197 | 50,966 | -1,194 | |

APPENDIX C
CHARGING DIGEST - Chief Executive department

| 2022/23 Actual | 2023/24 Budget | 2024/25 Budget | Business Unit | Service Provided | 2023/24 Charge Levied | 2024/25 Proposed Charge | Comments |
|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|---------------------------------------|---|--|---|--|
| £ | £ | £ | | | £ | £ | |
| | | | Admin and Law | | | | |
| 275,000 | 287,000 | 298,480 | Land Charges | Search Fees | 130.80 | 130.80 | No change to charges to take place during 2024/25. A new |
| | | | | Any additional enquiries (dependent on enquiry) | 12.00 | 12.00 | Land Charges system will be implemented during 2024/25 with a view to potentially increasing charges within |
| | | | | Any additional enquiries (dependent on enquiry) | 24.00 | 24.00 | statutory restrictions at that point. |
| | | | Regeneration, Policy and Property | | | | |
| 3,127 | 2,640 | 2,746 | Statutory Services Electoral Services | Electoral Registration | | | |
| | | | | Purchase of the Full/Open or list of overseas electors Register in printed format | 10.00 + 5.00 per 1,000 entries (or part of 1,000 entries) | 10.00 + 5.00 per 1,000 entries (or part of 1,000 entries) | Statutory fee |
| | | | | Purchase the Full/Open or list of overseas electors Register in data format | | 20.00 plus 1.50 each for 1,000 entries (or part of 1,000 entries) | Statutory fee |
| | | | | Marked copy of the Register | 10.00 + 2.00 per 1,000 names | 10.00 + 2.00 per 1,000 names | Statutory fee |
| | | | | Copies of election spending return and declaration | 0.20 per side | 0.20 per side | Statutory fee |
| 487,810 | 406,650 | 406,650 | Registrars | Marriage Notice of Marriage per notice valid for 12 months | 35.00 | 35.00 | Statutory fee |
| | | | | Superintendent Registrar & Registrar fee | 160.00 - 575.00 | 170.00 - 605.00 | Dependent on date and venue. Increasing prices more than this is likely to price our services out of the market. |
| Page | | | | Payable to registrar present at ceremony: | | | |
| e 39 | | | | In the Register office | 46.00 | 46.00 | Statutory fee |
| 9 | | | | In a registered building | 86.00 | 86.00 | Statutory fee |
| | | | | Conversion from Civil Partnership to marriage | 45.00 | 45.00 | Statutory fee |

APPENDIX C

CHARGING DIGEST - Chief Executive department

| 2022/23 Actual | 2023/24 Budget | 2024/25 Budget | Business Unit | Service Provided | 2023/24 Charge Levied | 2024/25 Proposed Charge | Comments |
|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|---------------|---|--------------------------|----------------------------|--|
| £ | £ | £ | | | £ | £ | |
| | | | | Civil Partnership | | | |
| | | | | For the recording of each notice of civil partnership | 35.00 | 35.00 | Statutory fee |
| | | | | For the attendance of the civil partnership registrar at the civil partnership registration | 46.00 | 46.00 | Statutory fee |
| | | | | Superintendent Registrar & Registrar fee | 160.00 - 575.00 | 170.00 - 605.00 | Dependent on date and venue. Increasing prices more than this is likely to price our services out of the market. |
| | | | | Site visit inspection of venue for statutory or non-statutory events | 100.00 | 100.00 | External venue |
| | | | | Registrar attendance at rehearsal | 75.00 | 75.00 | External venue |
| | | | | Registrar attendance at promotional event | 35.00 per hour + travel | 50.00 per hour + travel | 2 registrars attendance. |
| | | | | Certificates for special purposes : | | | Factories Act, Education Act, Social Security (Administration) Act, Savings Banks Act |
| | | | | General Search | 18.00 | 18.00 | Statutory fee |
| | | | | Specific search in indexes | 15.00 | 15.00 | per hour |
| | | | | Admin proof of life verification | 10.00 | 10.00 | Foreign pension holders |
| | | | | Custom postage request | 10.00 | 10.00 | Requires visit to post office |
| | | | | Civil Funeral | 350.00 | 365.00 | Plan ceremony and officiate - crematorium, cemetery, chapel of rest - Weekdays only. |
| | | | | Corrections - consideration by local Superintendent Registrar | 75.00 | 75.00 | Statutory fee |
| | | | | Foreign divorce - consideration by local Superintendent Registrar | 50.00 | 50.00 | Statutory fee |
| יד | | | | Space 17 Birth registration amendments (changing the baby's name after registration) | 40.00 | 40.00 | Statutory fee |
| Page | | | | Triage of waiver request on behalf of the General Register Office | 20.00 | 20.00 | Statutory fee |
| 9 40 | | | | Triage of complex correction request on behalf of the General Register Office | 32.00 | 32.00 | Statutory fee |
| | | | | Triage of foreign divorce consideration on behalf of the General Register Office | 28.00 | 28.00 | Statutory fee |

APPENDIX C
CHARGING DIGEST - Chief Executive department

| 2022/23 Actual £ | 2023/24 Budget £ | 2024/25 Budget £ | Business Unit | Service Provided | 2023/24 Charge Levied £ | 2024/25 Proposed Charge £ | Comments |
|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------|---|-------------------------------|---------------------------------|--|
| | | | | Memorial (Celebration of Life) Service | 575.00 | 170.00 - 605.00 | Wider range of options now offered - Plan ceremony and officiate - Parc Myrddin or External venue |
| | | | | Certificates: Birth, Death, Marriage, Civil Partnership | | | |
| | | | | Full or extract Certificate applied for at the time of the registration 11.00 | | 11.00 | Statutory fee |
| | | | | Full or extract Certificate applied for at any other time | 11.00 | 11.00 | Statutory fee |
| | | | | Express Service for Certificates Non-Statutory Ceremonies | 35.00 | 35.00 | Statutory fee |
| | | | | Register Office | 160.00 - 575.00 | 170.00 - 605.00 | Dependent on date and venue. Increasing prices more than this is likely to price our services out of the market. |
| | | | | Licensed Venue | 160.00 - 575.00 | 170.00 - 605.00 | Dependent on date and venue. Increasing prices more than this is likely to price our services out of the market. |
| | | | | Private Citizenship Ceremony | 90.00 | 100.00 | per adult, £25 per child |
| | | | | Licence for Venue for Marriages and Civil Partnerships | 1,405.00 - 2,325.00 | 1,475.00 - 2,450.00 | 3 year licence or 5 year licence. Increasing prices more than this is likely to price our services out of the market. |
| | | | | Bespoke Ceremonies | Price on application | Price on application | Priced as ceremony but with additional charges for site inspection, risk assessment and travel as appropriate. |
| Page 41 | | | Property & Regeneration | Lease or rental of corporate property | | | Dependent on market valuations at time of lease commencement or rent reviews. Not appropriate to rise with inflation as rent will vary with market conditions. |

APPENDIX C
CHARGING DIGEST - Corporate Services

| 2022/23 Actual | 2023/24 Budget | 2024/25 Budget | Business Unit | Service Provided | 2023/24 Charge Levied | 2024/25 Proposed Charge | Comments |
|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|------------------|--|--------------------------|---|--|
| £ | £ | £ | | | £ | £ | |
| 277,342 | 383,787 | 383,787 | Revenue Services | Costs imposed where Magistrates' Court recovery proceedings are instigated in respect of unpaid Council Tax or Non-Domestic (Business) Rates | 62.00 | 62.00 (subject to in-year review - please see Comments) | As a result of a High Court case in 2015 local authorities are not in a position to simply periodically increase / vary costs e.g. in line with inflation. Instead a calculation of the (estimated) actual costs involved in taking action is necessary, with any change then agreed with the Court. Based on the current operational cost of the work relating to recovery proceedings, the existing level of recovery costs are (Summons £32, Liability Order £30, Total £62) - We are currently in the process of reviewing these costs but any change will need to be approved by full council and agreed with the court. This is unlikely to take place until sometime during 2024/25. The proposed level of costs will therefore remain slightly below the upper allowable limit invoked by Welsh Government of £70. |

CORPORATE PERFORMANCE & RESOURCES SCRUTINY COMMITTEE 31st JANUARY 2024

Revenue & Capital Budget Monitoring Report 2023/24

THE SCRUTINY COMMITTEE IS ASKED TO:

 Receive the Authority's Corporate Budget Monitoring Report, the Chief Executive and Corporate Services departmental reports and the Savings Monitoring report and considers the budgetary position.

Reasons:

 To provide Scrutiny with an update on the latest budgetary position, as at 31st October 2023, in respect of 2023/24.

CABINET MEMBER PORTFOLIO HOLDERS:

- Cllr. Darren Price (Leader)
- Cllr. Alun Lenny (Resources)
- Cllr. Phillip Hughes (Organisation and Workforce)

| Directorate: Corporate Services | Designation: | Tel No. / E-Mail Address: |
|--|-----------------------------------|---|
| Name of Director of Service: Chris Moore | Director of Corporate Services | 01267 224120 CMoore@carmarthenshire.gov.uk |
| Report Author: Chris Moore | | |

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

CORPORATE PERFORMANCE & RESOURCES SCRUTINY COMMITTEE 31st JANUARY 2024

Revenue & Capital Budget Monitoring Report 2023/24

The Financial Monitoring report is presented as follows:

Revenue Budgets

Appendix A – Authority Corporate Budget Monitoring Report

The revenue budget monitoring reports as at 31st October 2023 are attached and indicate that:

COUNCIL FUND REVENUE ACCOUNT (Appendix A)

Overall, the monitoring report forecasts an overspend for the year at departmental level of £10,900k, with a forecast overspend on the Authority's net revenue budget of £5,312k.

At a high level this is due to a combination of:

- Increased expenditure in adult social care to meet pent up demand as recruitment pressures have begun to ease a little across the sector.
- persistent overspends in service areas where budget reductions have been implemented, but challenges in delivery have made it impossible to keep pace with the level of savings required. Monitoring indicates £3.3m of savings undelivered for 2023/24 and a further £0.6m carried forward from the previous year.
- Significant overspends in Childrens Services, driven by increased levels of demand combined with complexity, not seen before the pandemic. There has been a higher number an increased cost of residential placements, increased agency costs and increased support for children with disabilities.

The capital financing underspend forecast at £3m is due to scheme delays, a reduced need to borrow and increased interest earnt on positive cash balances, partially offset by in year direct revenue funding for a small number of projects as set out in the capital programme update.

The April NJC pay award has now finally been settled, with all staff having received backpay in full. The cost of this has now been built into departmental projections, with the £1.5m contingency budget shown explicitly as a partial offset.



The full year forecast reflects the impact which includes known financial positions at the point of preparation. As such the forecast does not contain the full impact of any additional in-year and grant adjustments. In line with our existing policies, forecast departmental overspends are met out of departmental reserves, where available.

Appendix B

Chief Executive and Corporate Services detailed variances for information purposes only.

Capital Budgets

Corporate Capital Programme Monitoring 2023/24

The current capital programme is based on information available as at the end of October 2023.

Appendix C shows a forecasted net spend of £89,434k compared with a working net budget of £142,641k, giving a -£53,207k variance (-£48,173k General Fund and -£5,034k HRA).

The net budget includes the original H.R.A. and General Fund capital programmes approved by Council on 1st March and slippage from 2022/23. Some of the budgets have also been amended to account for differences in actual grant allocations compared with the anticipated allocations at the time the programme was approved, and new grant awards received during the year to date.

It should be noted that following a department reorganisation, the property services projects which have previously been reported as part of the Department of Place and Infrastructure are now reported as part of the Chief Executive Department portfolio.

Appendix D

Details the main variances within each department.

New Projects and virements to note and approve for the current year:

Leisure:

Projects supported from funds from the Development Fund £195k for Pembrey Country Park Electrical Infrastructure Upgrade £150k for Pendine Miniature Golf Course.

There is an additional £5k for Burry Port Car Park Development funded from Revenue.

Place and Infrastructure:

New grant awarded from the WG for Flood Defence Works of £16k for Pen Y Fan, Llanelli.

Approved £45k to be slipped from the 2023-24 decarbonisation budget, to match fund the 2024-25 grant relating to installation of Heat Source Pumps in schools.

Education:

A virement of £25k from the deferred grant funding for the provision of feminine hygiene hardware to the capital maintenance – education budget for eligible works undertaken at Ysgol Gyfun Emlyn (which sits under the Chief Executive budget).



Chief Executive:

A virement of £25k from Provision of Feminine Hygiene Hardware (from Education) to the Capital maintenance budget for NCE School works.

Appendix E Details a full list of Chief Executive and Regeneration schemes, respectively. There are no Corporate Services schemes.

Savings Report

Appendix F

The Savings Monitoring Report for 2023/24. This includes detail on the 2022/23 savings proposals that were undelivered as at 31st March 2023.

DETAILED REPORT ATTACHED?

YES - A list of the main variances is attached to this report.



IMPLICATIONS

I confirm that other than those implications which have been agreed with the appropriate Directors / Heads of Service and are referred to in detail below, there are no other implications associated with this report.

Signed: Chris Moore Director of Corporate Services

| Policy, Crime & Disorder and Equalities | Legal | Finance | ICT | Risk Management Issues | Staffing Implications | Physical Assets | Biodiversity & Climate Change |
|---|-------|---------|------|------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------------|
| NONE | NONE | YES | NONE | NONE | NONE | YES | NONE |

3. Finance

Revenue

Overall, the Authority is forecasting an overspend of £5,312k at this point in time. Corporate Performance & Resources Services are projecting to be under the approved budget by £1,194k.

Capital

The capital programme shows a variance of -£53,207k against the 2023/24 approved budget.

Savings Report

The expectation is that at year end £886k of Managerial savings against a target of £1,046k are forecast to be delivered. There were no Policy savings put forward.

7. Physical Assets

The expenditure on the capital programme will result in the addition of new assets or enhancement to existing assets on the authority's asset register.

| CABINET MEMBE HOLDER(S) AWAF YES | R PORTFOLIO RE / CONSULTED? | (Include any observations here) |
|--|---|--|
| Section 100D Loca | al Government Act, 19 | 72 – Access to Information |
| List of Backgroun THESE ARE DETA | | preparation of this report: |
| Title of Document | File Ref No. / Locations t | hat the papers are available for public inspection |
| 2023/24 Budget | Corporate Services De | epartment, County Hall, Carmarthen |
| 2023-28 Capital Programme | Online via corporate w 1 st March 2023. | vebsite – Minutes of County Council Meeting |





REPORT OF THE DIRECTOR OF CORPORATE SERVICES

CORPORATE PERFORMANCE & RESOURCES SCRUTINY 31st JANUARY 2024 COUNCIL'S BUDGET MONITORING REPORT 2023/24

| Director and Designation | Author & Designation | Telephone No | Directorate |
|---|---|--------------|--------------------|
| C Moore, Director of Corporate Services | R Hemingway, Head of Financial Services | 01267 224886 | Corporate Services |

Table 1

Forecasted for year to 31st March 2024

| Department | Controllable | Working Controllable | Budget Net Non | Total | Controllable | Forec | asted Net Non | Total | Oct 2023 Forecasted Variance for | Aug 2023 Forecasted Variance for |
|--|--------------|-------------------------|-------------------|---------|--------------|----------|------------------|---------|--|--|
| | Expenditure | Income | Controllable | Net | Expenditure | Income | Controllable | Net | Year | Year |
| | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 |
| Chief Executive | 60,744 | -35,589 | -4,515 | 20,640 | 63,777 | -39,003 | -4,515 | 20,258 | -382 | -114 |
| Communities | 210,644 | -93,712 | 14,233 | 131,166 | 215,189 | -94,607 | 14,233 | 134,815 | 3,649 | 2,321 |
| Corporate Services | 73,035 | -39,833 | -1,681 | 31,520 | 71,441 | -39,052 | -1,681 | 30,708 | -812 | -920 |
| Education & Children (incl. Schools) | 222,802 | -44,998 | 25,009 | 202,813 | 244,860 | -60,286 | 25,009 | 209,583 | 6,770 | 6,546 |
| Place and Infrastructure | 100,434 | -44,010 | 12,447 | 68,871 | 108,981 | -50,883 | 12,447 | 70,545 | 1,675 | 898 |
| Departmental Expenditure | 667,659 | -258,142 | 45,493 | 455,010 | 704,247 | -283,831 | 45,493 | 465,910 | 10,900 | 8,730 |
| Corporate Contingency | | | | 1,510 | | | | 0 | -1,510 | 0 |
| Capital Charges/Interest/Corporate | | | | -19,513 | | | | -22,513 | -3,000 | -2,250 |
| Levies and Contributions: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Brecon Beacons National Park | | | | 152 | | | | 152 | 0 | 0 |
| Mid & West Wales Fire & Rescue Authority | | | | 13,014 | | | | 13,014 | 0 | 0 |
| West Wales Corporate Joint Committee | | | | 168 | | | | 168 | 0 | 0 |
| Net Expenditure | | | | 450,341 | | | | 456,731 | 6,390 | 6,480 |
| Transfers to/from Departmental Reserves | | | | | | | | | | |
| - Chief Executive | | | | 0 | | | | 191 | 191 | 56 |
| - Communities | | | | 0 | | | | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| - Corporate Services | | | | 0 | | | | 406 | 406 | 460 |
| - Education & Children (incl Schools) | | | | 0 | | | | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| - Place and Infrastructure | | | | 0 | | | | -1,675 | -1,675 | -898 |
| Net Budget | | | | 450,341 | | | | 455,654 | 5,312 | 6,098 |

Chief Executive Department

| | | | Cillei | Executive | bepartine | FIIL | | | | | | |
|--------------------------------|----------------------|-----------------|-----------------------------------|--------------|----------------------|-----------------|-----------------------------------|--------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|--|--|
| CORPORATE PERFORMANCE & RES | SOURCES SCRUTINY | | Budget Mon | itoring - as | at 31st Octo | ober 2023 | | | | | | |
| | | Working Budget | | | | | Forecasted | | | | | |
| Division | Expenditure £'000 | Income £'000 | Net non- controllable £'000 | Net £'000 | Expenditure £'000 | Income £'000 | Net non- controllable £'000 | Net £'000 | Variance for Year £'000 | Variance for Year £'000 | | |
| Chief Executive | 951 | -4 | -845 | 102 | 739 | 0 | -845 | -106 | -209 | -141 | | |
| People Management | 4,759 | -1,714 | -2,619 | 426 | 5,687 | -2,360 | -2,619 | 709 | 282 | 257 | | |
| Admin and Law | 5,106 | -884 | 711 | 4,933 | 4,974 | -858 | 711 | 4,827 | -106 | -67 | | |
| Marketing & Media | 2,743 | -604 | -1,432 | 707 | 2,417 | -541 | -1,432 | 444 | -263 | -203 | | |
| Statutory Services | 1,532 | -410 | 281 | 1,404 | 1,763 | -612 | 281 | 1,432 | 29 | 49 | | |
| Regeneration, Digital & Policy | 45,651 | -31,972 | -612 | 13,067 | 48,197 | -34,633 | -612 | 12,953 | -115 | -9 | | |
| GRAND TOTAL | 60,744 | -35,589 | -4,515 | 20,640 | 63,777 | -39,003 | -4,515 | 20,258 | -382 | -114 | | |

Chief Executive Department - Budget Monitoring - as at 31st October 2023 Main Variances

| CORPORATE PERFORMANCE & RESOUR | | Budget | | asted | Oct 2023 |
|--|-------------|--------|-------------|--------|------------------------------------|
| Division | Expenditure | Income | Expenditure | Income | Forecasted Variance for Year |
| | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 |
| Chief Executive | | | | | |
| Chief Executive Business Support Unit Other variances | 709 | -4 | 502 | 0 | -204 -5 |
| People Management | | | | | |
| TIC Team | 246 | -101 | 304 | -61 | 99 |
| Business & Projects Support | 262 | 0 | 236 | 0 | -26 |
| Payroll | 913 | -386 | 1,029 | -404 | 97 |
| People Services – HR | 913 | -291 | 1,012 | -276 | 114 |
| Organisational Development | 507 143 | -42 | 703 121 | -211 | 27 -25 |
| DBS Checks Other variances | 143 | 0 | 121 | -2 | -25 -4 |
| Admin and Law | | | | | |
| Democratic Services | 2,237 | -304 | 2,161 | -331 | -103 |
| Democratic Services - Support | 550 | -8 | 514 | -36 | -63 |
| Civic Ceremonial | 28 | 0 | 14 | 0 | -14 |
| Land Charges | 105 | -287 | 124 | -197 | 109 |
| Central Mailing Other variances | 49 | 0 | 27 | -4 | -26 -9 |
| Marketing & Media | | | | | |
| Marketing and Media | 790 | -69 | 715 | -61 | -67 |
| D P | | | | | |
| Translation | 576 | -56 | 481 | -56 | -95 |
| Customer Services Centres | 1,267 | -380 | 1,132 | -376 | -131 |
| Yr Hwb, Rhydamman a Llanelli | 110 | -99 | 90 | -48 | 30 |

| | Aug |
|--|----------|
| | |
| | <u> </u> |
| N-(| Year |
| Notes | ar c |
| | " |
| | |
| | £'0 |
| | |
| Underspend on salaries due to one staff member being on maternity leave, three | |
| vacant posts, no commitment due to recruitment freeze. | |
| | |
| | |
| Additional support for office downsizing, funding to be confirmed (£64k). Income | |
| efficiency target (£35k) not likely to be delivered in 2023/24. | |
| £18k salary efficiency target not met. Offset by savings on Supplies and Services | |
| and staff member working reduced hours. | |
| Salary efficiency targets not met (£80k) along with £41k in year overspend on | - |
| agency staff to deal with volume of recruitment work being undertaken. This is | |
| partially offset by vacant posts during the year. | |
| £108k salary efficiency savings not met. £75k temp unfunded posts to implement | |
| | |
| new recruitment system. This is partially offset by vacant posts during the year. | |
| Income efficiency target not achieved Underspend based on this and past year's expected volume of checks required. | |
| Onderspend based on this and past year's expected volume of checks required. | |
| | |
| | |
| Underspend on members pay & allowances (£76k) along with additional income | · - |
| from the HRA (£27k) | |
| Underspend on supplies & services (£16k), short term vacant posts during the year | |
| (£42k), additional income for work undertaken by Partneriaeth (£5k) | |
| Underspend on members hospitality/expenses, & transport cost savings following | |
| reducing from two vehicles to one. | |
| Shortfall in income due to low demand for searches due to downturn in the housing | |
| market | |
| Saving on franking machine leasing costs | |
| | 1 |
| | |
| | 1 - |
| Underspend due to three vacant posts not being filled due to recruitment freeze | |
| Underspend on salaries, one staff member on maternity leave, one vacant post that | 1 - |
| will now be filled in the current financial year, along with smaller underspends on | |
| supplies & services | |
| Underspend on salaries due to short term vacant posts (£183k), offset by an | 1 |
| overspend on set up and configuration of new communications software. | |
| Shortfall in income mainly due to decreased demand for desk space rental | 1 |
| Chordan in moone mainly due to decreased demand for desk space relitar | |

Chief Executive Department - Budget Monitoring - as at 31st October 2023 **Main Variances**

CORPORATE PERFORMANCE & RESOURCES SCRUTINY 31st JANUARY 2024

| | Working | Budget | Forec | asted | Oct 2023 |
|--|-----------------|-------------------|-----------------|-------------------|------------------------------------|
| Division | Expenditure | Income | Expenditure | Income | Forecasted Variance for Year |
| | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 |
| | | | | | |
| Statutory Services | | | | | |
| Coroners | 366 | 0 | 437 | 0 | 71 |
| Electoral Services - Staff | 281 | 0 | 239 | 0 | -43 |
| Regeneration, Digital & Policy | | | | | |
| Regeneration Management | 311 | 0 | 347 | 0 | 36 |
| Information Technology | 5,786 | -970 | 5,703 | -963 | -76 |
| Welsh Language | 141 | -11 | 117 | -11 | -24 |
| Property | 1,016 | -95 | 916 | -10 | -15 |
| Commercial Properties | 54 | -486 | 126 | -574 | -16 |
| Provision Markets | 719 | -584 | 660 | -491 | 34 |
| Administrative Buildings | 4,647 | -888 | 4,426 | -728 | -61 |
| Industrial Premises | 613 | -1,638 | 857 | -1,947 | -66 |
| The Beacon | 252 | -151 | 253 | -138 | 13 |
| Livestock Markets | 65 | -120 | 20 | -38 | 36 |
| Property Division Business Unit | 136 | 0 | 0 | 0 | -136 |
| Property Maintenance Operational Property Design - Business Unit Other variances | 12,151 2,634 | -12,507 -3,010 | 15,881 2,853 | -16,019 -3,317 | 217 -87 29 |
| | | | | | |
| Grand Total | | | | | -382 |

| Walli VC | ıııa |
|------------------------------------|-------------|
| Oct 2023 | |
| Forecasted Variance for Year | ı |
| £'000 | - |
| | _ |
| | - |
| | L |
| | , |
| 71 | L r U |
| -43 | ì |
| | |
| | |
| 36 | (|
| -76 -24 | (|
| -24 | 1 |
| | |
| -15 | 1 |
| -15 -16 | 1 |
| | į |
| 34 | i |
| | £ |
| -61 | |
| -66 12 | 1 |
| 13 | ŀ |
| 36 | t |
| -136 | ١ |
| | |
| 217 | r F |
| -87 | <u> </u> F |
| 29 | |
| | 1 1 |

| | P | Aug 2023 |
|--|---|------------------------------------|
| Notes | | Forecasted Variance for Year |
| | | £'000 |
| | | |
| Large increase in number of cases being referred to the Coroner in general. Corresponding increase in volume and cost of toxicology and histology reports. Post mortem fees have doubled in the last 2 years due to increase in rates charged. Undertakers fees increased by 11.5%, Mortuary Fees increased by 5%. | | 99 |
| Vacant post. Not being filled in current year. | | -50 |
| | | |
| Overspend due to cessation of staff time that we are able to charge to grants 6 vacant posts which will not now be filled as a result of the recruitment freeze. | | 38 -23 |
| Part year vacant post not currently being filled due to recruitment freeze | | -9 |
| Shortfall of £85k in external income offset by £66k staffing savings due to 3 vacant posts in early part of the year. 1 post currently vacant not currently being replaced due to recruitment freeze. £34k underspend on non salary budgets. | | -19 |
| Reasonably high occupancy rates currently | | -15 |
| Low occupancy rates has resulted in a shortfall of £93k in anticipated income. This is offset by savings made in premises related costs. | | 40 |
| £42k savings on employee costs due to vacancies and recruitment freeze. £19k savings estimated on premises related running costs. | | -4 |
| Relatively High occupancy rates currently Decrease in demand for office space. | | -67 |
| Potential shortfall in income at Llandovery and Carmarthen Marts pending receipt of | | -4 |
| turnover figures from the respective operators Vacant HOS post awaiting further review of new divisional structure | | 27 -136 |
| £18k deficit due to pay award. Following Housing Disaggregation a review of | 1 | -130 |
| recharges needs to be undertaken to take account of revised operating costs. | | 194 |
| Review of projected income based on current vacancies | | -55 |
| | | 14 |
| | | |
| | | -114 |

Department for Communities

| | Department for Communities | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|----------------------------|-----------------|-----------------------------------|--------------|----------------------|-----------------|-----------------------------------|--------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|--|--|--|--|
| CORPORATE PERFORMANCE & RES | OURCES SCRUTINY | | | itoring - as | at 31st Octo | ober 2023 | | | | | | | | |
| | | Working | g Budget | | | Fored | casted | | Oct 2023 Forecasted | Aug 2023 Forecasted | | | | |
| Division | Expenditure £'000 | Income £'000 | Net non- controllable £'000 | Net £'000 | Expenditure £'000 | Income £'000 | Net non- controllable £'000 | Net £'000 | Variance for Year £'000 | Variance for Year £'000 | | | | |
| Adult Services | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Older People | 76,961 | -26,538 | 3,701 | 54,125 | 78,272 | -26,235 | 3,701 | 55,738 | 1,614 | 675 | | | | |
| Physical Disabilities | 9,123 | -1,910 | 276 | 7,489 | 9,282 | -2,381 | 276 | 7,176 | -313 | -370 | | | | |
| Learning Disabilities | 48,410 | -11,960 | 1,475 | 37,925 | 49,171 | -11,782 | 1,475 | 38,864 | 939 | 811 | | | | |
| Mental Health | 12,043 | -4,443 | 234 | 7,834 | 12,806 | -4,371 | 234 | 8,669 | 835 | 665 | | | | |
| Support | 11,260 | -7,631 | 1,114 | 4,743 | 11,130 | -7,466 | 1,114 | 4,778 | 35 | 246 | | | | |
| Homes & Safer Communities Public Protection | 3,651 | -1,417 | 532 | 2,766 | 3,510 | -1,263 | 532 | 2,779 | 13 | 110 | | | | |
| Council Fund Housing | 28,678 | -28,288 | 521 | 910 | | -30,268 | 521 | 947 | 37 | -61 | | | | |
| Leisure & Recreation Leisure & Recreation | 20,519 | -11,525 | 6,380 | 15,374 | 20,324 | -10,841 | 6,380 | 15,863 | 489 | 244 | | | | |
| GRAND TOTAL | 210,644 | -93,712 | 14,233 | 131,166 | 215,189 | -94,607 | 14,233 | 134,815 | 3,649 | 2,321 | | | | |

| CORPORATE PERFORMANCE & RESOUL | | Budget | Forec | asted | Oct 2023 | | Aug 2023 |
|--|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|------------------------------------|--|------------------------------------|
| Division | Expenditure | Income | Expenditure | Income | Forecasted Variance for Year | Notes | Forecasted Variance for Year |
| | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 | | £'000 |
| Adult Services | | | | | | | |
| Older People | | | | | | | |
| Older People - Residential Care | | | | | | Staff agency costs remain high due to a mixture of general higher dependency of residents, vacancies and sickness. In the coming months we will be developing an inhouse agency pilot for the Llanelli based homes that will deliver a more flexible pool of casual staff. It is hoped that this will be rolled out in April 2024 with a view, if successful, of deploying across the County in the summer of 2024. We will continue to monitor sickness closely and consistently as well as being more efficient in the | |
| Homes (Local Authority Provision) | 10,354 | -4,554 | 11,140 | -4,389 | 951 | way we recruit. | 472 |
| Older People - Residential Care Homes Older People - Direct Payments | 31,792 1.349 | -14,062 -313 | 32,061 1,508 | -14,062 -313 | 269 159 | Numbers on waiting lists are reducing as assessed needs are being met in alternative ways. However care packages are increasing as capacity develops in care sector. Financial pressures from previous years remain. | 249 204 |
| Older People - Private Home Care | 10,038 | -2,638 | 10,868 | -2,638 | 829 | Numbers on waiting lists are reducing as assessed needs are being met in alternative ways. However care packages are increasing as capacity develops in care sector. | 981 |
| Older People - Reablement | 2,225 | -527 | 1.974 | -600 | -324 | Staffing vacancies | -386 |
| Older People - Private Day Services | 247 | 0 | 145 | 0 | -103 | Provision of day services is reduced compared to pre-pandemic levels. | -103 |
| Older People - Other variances | | | 0 | | -167 | . Totalon of day control of the property of th | -743 |
| Physical Disabilities | | | | | | | |
| Phys Dis - Residential Care Homes | 1,652 | -314 | 1,367 | -314 | -285 | Demand led - projection based on care packages as at October 2023 | -261 |
| Phys Dis - Group Homes/Supported | 4.500 | 474 | 4.050 | 474 | 200 | Demand led available a honed on accompliance on at October 2000 | 200 |
| Living Phys Dis - Direct Payments | 1,520 3.164 | -174 -603 | 1,252 3,531 | -174 -603 | - <mark>268</mark> 367 | Demand led - projection based on care packages as at October 2023 | - <mark>320</mark> 212 |
| Phys Dis - Other variances | 3,164 | -603 | 3,537 | -003 | -127 | Financial pressures from previous years remain. | -0 |
| 1 Hys Dis - Other variances | | | | | -127 | | -0 |

| CORPORATE PERFORMANCE & RESOU | | Budget | | asted | Oct 2023 | | Aug 2023 |
|--|-------------|--------|-------------|--------|------------------------------------|--|------------------------------------|
| Division | Expenditure | Income | Expenditure | Income | Forecasted Variance for Year | Notes | Forecasted Variance for Year |
| | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 | | £'000 |
| Learning Disabilities | 2.195 | -410 | 1.691 | 200 | -303 | Dravision of LD day comises in reduced commoned to the production levels | 202 |
| Learn Dis - Employment & Training | | | , | -209 | -303 | Provision of LD day services is reduced compared to pre-pandemic levels. Progress being made in the right sizing of individual packages and in developing alternatives to residential care. This is mitigated by an increase in demand and complexity in those with a learning disability or mental health issue. In the meantime, high cost independent providers are being commissioned and the | -283 |
| Learn Dis - Residential Care Homes | 13,970 | -4,524 | 14,358 | -4,524 | 388 | current budget allocation does not reflect this demand. Progress being made in the right sizing of individual packages and in developing alternatives to residential care. This is mitigated by an increase in demand and complexity in those with a learning disability or mental health issue. In the | 515 |
| Learn Dis - Group Homes/Supported | | | | | | meantime, high cost independent providers are being commissioned and the | |
| Living | 11,515 | -2,295 | 12,829 | -2,295 | 1,314 | current budget allocation does not reflect this demand. | 808 |
| Learn Dis - Community Support | 3,568 | -162 | 3,229 | -162 | -338 | Demand led - projection based on care packages as at October 2023 | -102 |
| Learn Dis - Adult Placement/Shared | 0.005 | 0.404 | 0.400 | 0.044 | 405 | Provision of respite care is reduced compared to pre-pandemic levels and part-year | |
| Lives Learn Dis - Other variances | 3,095 | -2,104 | 3,136 | -2,341 | -195 72 | vacant posts | -69 -59 |
| | | | | | | | |
| Mental Health M Health - Residential Care Homes | 6,986 | -3,394 | 7,468 | -3,394 | 482 | Progress being made in the right sizing of individual packages and in developing alternatives to residential care. This is mitigated by an increase in demand and complexity in those with a learning disability or mental health issue. In the meantime, high cost independent providers are being commissioned and the current budget allocation does not reflect this demand. | 390 |
| M Health - Group Homes/Supported Living M Health - Other variances | 1,707 | -446 | 2,249 | -446 | 541 -188 | Progress being made in the right sizing of individual packages and in developing alternatives to residential care. This is mitigated by an increase in demand and complexity in those with a learning disability or mental health issue. In the meantime, high cost independent providers are being commissioned and the current budget allocation does not reflect this demand. | 531 -256 |
| Support | 44.000 | 7.004 | 44.400 | 7.400 | 25 | | 242 |
| Other Variances - Support | 11,260 | -7,631 | 11,130 | -7,466 | 35 | | 246 |
| | | | | | | | |

| CORPORATE PERFORMANCE & RESOU | | | | | | | |
|---|-------------|--------|-------------|--------|------------------------------------|--|------------------------------------|
| | Working | Budget | Forec | asted | Oct 2023 | | Aug 2023 |
| Division | Expenditure | Income | Expenditure | Income | Forecasted Variance for Year | Notes | Forecasted Variance for Year |
| | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 | | £'000 |
| Homes & Safer Communities | | | | | | | |
| Public Protection | | | | | | | |
| PP Business Support unit | 163 | 0 | 143 | 0 | -20 | Underspend on salaries - Staff Vacancy | -23 |
| Noise Control | 230 | 0 | 196 | -0 | -34 | Underspend on salaries - Staff Vacancy | -21 |
| Animal Welfare | 90 | -87 | 82 | -44 | 36 | Under achievement of income | 39 |
| | | | | | | Short fall in income - income target increases year on year, but the number of | |
| Licensing | 378 | -358 | 373 | -303 | 50 | licensable businesses remains largely the same. | 48 |
| Safeguarding, Licensing & Financial | 070 | 000 | 010 | 000 | | noonoable businesses formanio largery the sume. | 40 |
| Investigation | 97 | 0 | 45 | 0 | -52 | Underspend on salaries | -53 |
| mvestigation | | Ů | 70 | | | Underachievement of an unrealistic income target. Income dependent on criminal | |
| | | | | | | | |
| F . T . P | 000 | 00 | 000 | | | case progressing through the court system and the award of fees and costs | |
| Fair Trading | 236 | -68 | 230 | -4 | 58 | recoverable. | 73 |
| Financial Investigator | 126 | -527 | 185 | -567 | 20 | Shortfall in salary budget | 54 |
| Other Variances | | | | | -45 | | -6 |
| | | | | | | | |
| Council Fund Housing | | | | | | | |
| Independent Living and Affordable | | | | | | Underspend on salaries due to grant funding and underspend on Supplies & | |
| Homes | 124 | -45 | 131 | -79 | -27 | Services | -0 |
| Home Improvement (Non HRA) | 661 | -284 | 693 | -376 | -61 | Underspend on salaries - Staff vacancy | -3 |
| Penybryn Traveller Site | 188 | -137 | 205 | -130 | 24 | Under achievement of Income | 9 |
| Non HRA Re-Housing (Inc Chr) | 177 | 0 | 138 | 0 | -39 | Underspend on salaries - Staff vacancy | -12 |
| Social Lettings Agency | 887 | -879 | 825 | -653 | 164 | Reduction in forecast income. Mainly commission to retain landlords in the scheme. | 0 |
| Other variances | | | | | -24 | | -55 |
| | | | | | | | |
| Leisure & Recreation | | | | | | | |
| Millennium Coastal Park | 334 | -94 | 334 | -83 | 11 | Forecast shortfall in income for Parking Fees & Season Tickets | -5 |
| | | | | | | Legal / Mtce costs relating to Burry Port Marina not budgeted £14k plus forecast | |
| Burry Port Harbour | 24 | -143 | 37 | -127 | 29 | shortfall in income for Parking Fees | 26 |
| , | | | 5. | | | Forecast shortfall in income for Board & Accommodation to budget with smaller | |
| Pendine Outdoor Education Centre | 525 | -375 | 375 | -197 | 28 | group bookings | 51 |
| U | 323 | -313 | 3/3 | -137 | 20 | Forecast shortfall in income from Beach Kiosk Sales due mainly to the bad summer | 31 |
| Hembrey Beach Kiosk | | 00 | _ | 40 | 0.4 | | 0.6 |
| Terribrey Beach Klosk | 0 | -80 | 0 | -46 | 34 | weather over school holidays | 34 |
| Carmarthen Leisure Centre | 1,955 | -1,674 | 1,965 | -1,644 | 40 | Pay validation £30k plus forecast income shortfall of £10k | -28 |
| Mandovery Swimming Pool | 478 | -212 | 497 | -185 | 47 | Pay validation plus forecast income shortfall | 34 |
| Wendraeth Sports Centre | 0 | 0 | -43 | 0 | -43 | Accrual for NNDR no longer required | -43 |
| Actif Communities | 384 | -39 | 356 | -41 | -30 | In year vacancy | -25 |
| Actif health, fitness and dryside | 242 | -156 | 206 | -109 | 11 | Slight shortfall on higher income target set | 18 |

| CORPORATE PERFORMANCE & RESOU | | Budget | Forec | asted | Oct 2023 | | Aug 2023 |
|--|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|------------------------------------|--|------------------------------------|
| Division | Expenditure | Income | Expenditure | Income | Forecasted Variance for Year | Notes | Forecasted Variance for Year |
| | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 | | £'000 |
| Llanelli Leisure Centre | 1,567 | -1,075 | 1,597 | -1,043 | 63 | Pay validation £26k plus forecast income shortfall linked to sports hall booking cancellations due to roof leaks | 40 |
| Outdoor Recreation - Staffing costs | 287 | 0 | 348 | 0 | 61 | Forecast overspend on Employees due to shortfall of validation £20k plus long term sickness cover | -18 |
| Pembrey Country Park | 1,144 | -1,352 | 1,139 | -1,392 | -44 | Forecast to overachieve budgeted income for Admission and Season Tickets however lost over £40k income due to Wi-Fi issues, £72K essential expenditure on campsite works and alternative Wi-Fi solution | -37 |
| Pembrey Country Park Restaurant Carmarthen Library | 651 581 | -524 -32 | 712 584 | -546 -17 | 40 | Pay validation, price of food increase, ambitious income setting targets, and loss of income due to Wi-Fi issues affecting position at mid-year point with aim to recover by year-end Pay validation £12k plus utilities | 18 |
| Llanelli Library | 530 | -32 | 580 | -19 | 63 | Forecast overspend on Employees - in part Pay validation, utilities £14k, income shortfall £13k; offset with vacancies in Libraries general | 9 |
| Community Libraries | 275 | -7 | 261 | -6 | -12 | In year vacancies | -25 |
| Libraries General | 1,258 | -1 | 1,180 | -1 | -78 | In year vacancies | -3 |
| Carmarthen Museum, Abergwili. Museums General | 198 412 | -31 -1 | 159 438 | -35 -0 | -43 26 | In year vacancies Unable to achieve vacancy factor | -8 8 |
| Laugharne Boathouse | 158 | -129 | 163 | -90 | 43 | Forecast to not fully achieve income budgeted due to weather & limitations of staffing structure. Staff capacity stretched through the opening of MOLS and the restructuring period, which is now concluded. | 21 |
| Lyric Theatre | 622 | -445 | 617 | -399 | 42 | Predicted shortfall in income to budget, offset by other theatres income (managed as one overall target) | 46 |
| Ammanford Miners Theatre | 86 | -17 | 82 | -25 | -12 | Predicted to over achieve income to budget | -6 |
| Entertainment Centres General | 585 | -98 | 616 | -142 | -13 | In year vacancies | -9 |
| | | | | | | Budget set at steady state year and occupation. Current forecast includes income shortfall as we build to expected room occupation rates; circa £40k shortfall in parking income (pending barrier / enforcement); £80k income shortfall with Adventure Golf opening 2024. Forecast also includes a £12k pay validation shortfall | |
| Attractor - Hostel | 687 | -656 | 673 | -396 | 247 | along with £42k 'one off' set up costs. | 211 |
| Attractor - Externals | 5 | -65 | 5 | -42 | 23 | Forecast shortfall in income for Parking Fees | 19 |
| U eisure Management | 398 | -4 | 341 | -4 | -57 | In year vacancies | -44 |
| ther Variances | | | | | -4 | | -44 |
| © Grand Total | - | | | | 3,649 | | 2,321 |
| Opiniu iotai | l | l | | | 3,049 | | 2,321 |

Corporate Services Department

| CORPORATE PERFORMANCE & RESOU | RCES SCRUTINY | | Budget Mon | | at 31st Octo | | | | Oct 2023 |
|---------------------------------|---|---------|------------|--------|--------------|---------|--------|--------|---------------|
| Division | Working Budget Forecasted Net non- Net non- Expenditure Income controllable Net Expenditure £'000 £'000 £'000 £'000 | | | | | | | | |
| Financial Services | 14,147 | -3,055 | -852 | | 13,474 | -2,818 | -852 | 9,805 | £'000 -436 |
| Revenues & Financial Compliance | 58,888 | -36,779 | -830 | 21,279 | 57,967 | -36,234 | -830 | 20,903 | -376 |
| GRAND TOTAL | 73,035 | -39,833 | -1,681 | 31,520 | 71,441 | -39,052 | -1,681 | 30,708 | -812 |

| Oct 2023 Forecasted Variance for Year £'000 | Aug 2023 Forecasted Variance for Year £'000 |
|---|---|
| -436 | -429 |
| -376 | -491 |
| -812 | -920 |

Corporate Services Department - Budget Monitoring - as at 31st October 2023 Main Variances

CORPORATE PERFORMANCE & RESOURCES SCRUTINY 31st JANUARY 2024

| THE PERMITTER AND A RESOLUTION OF THE PERMITTER AND A PERMITTE | | Budget | Forec | Oct 2023 | |
|--|-------------|---------|-------------|----------|------------------------------------|
| Division | Expenditure | Income | Expenditure | Income | Forecasted Variance for Year |
| | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 |
| Financial Services | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| Accountancy | 1,942 | -510 | 1,940 | -476 | -1: -44 |
| Bank Charges | 64 | 0 | 52 | 0 | -13 |
| Miscellaneous Services | 8,111 | -131 | 7,556 | -20 | -44 |
| Other variances | | | | | -13 |
| Revenues & Financial Compliance | | | | | |
| Procurement | 643 | -37 | 581 | -37 | -6: |
| Business Support Unit | 150 | 0 | 128 | 0 | -2: -30 |
| Corporate Services Training | 55 | 0 | 25 | 0 | -30 |
| | | | | | |
| Local Taxation | 1,040 | -776 | 1,156 | -725 | 168 |
| Council Tax Reduction Scheme | 18,385 | 0 | 18,238 | 0 | -140 |
| Rent Allowances | 34,823 | -35,040 | 34,409 | -34,599 | 2 |
| Rates Relief | 251 | 0 | 155 | 0 | -90 |
| Housing Benefits Admin | 1,766 | -755 | 1,347 | -661 | -32 |
| Revenues | 1,089 | -148 | 1,235 | -175 | 118 |
| Other variances | | | | | - |
| Grand Total | | | | | -81 |

| 2023 Forecasted Oo | Ν |
|--------------------------|----------------|
| 000 | |
| | |
| 32 -12 -444 -12 | £: in F: |
| -12 | |
| | |
| -62 -22 -30 | U 2 V |
| 168 -146 27 -96 | E CO |
| -140 27 | 20 |
| -96 | - |
| -325 | |
| 118 -7 | ۲ |
| _ | |
| 040 | - |

| Notes | |
|---|---|
| | |
| £35k overall shortfall on income targets consisting of a £22k shortfall or income and £13k of other smaller income shortfalls. £29k net underspe posts during the year; £26k net overspend on supplies and services. Forecast underspend on Bank Charges £432k underspend on pre LGR pension costs. £12k underspend on Su | nd on vacant |
| Underspend on staff, due to 2 being on maternity leave, one on reduce 2 vacancies during the first quarter of the year. Vacant post during year. Will not be filled in 2023/24. Underspend based upon current demand for courses. Large overspend on postage costs following price increases in recent y £115k, along with a reduction in anticipated income received from reco costs based on 2022/23 figures. Underspend anticipated based on current levels of demand. Projection based on 2022/23 claims. Low take-up anticipated based on current demand. Net shortfall on grants income receivable of £94k compared with budg 10.5FTE current vacant posts within the section due to difficulties with r £116k overspend on bank charges due to significant increase in the nu payments in recent years. | ears of vering court et, offset by recruitment. |

Aug 2023

£'000

-62 -11 -30

147 -225 27 -97

-312 92 -19

Department for Education & Children

Budget Monitoring - as at 31st October 2023 CORPORATE PERFORMANCE & RESOURCES SCRUTINY 31st JANUARY 2024

| | Working Budget | | | | Forecasted | | | | Oct 2023 Forecasted | Aug 2023 Forecasted |
|---|----------------------|-----------------|-----------------------------------|--------------|----------------------|-------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| Division | Expenditure £'000 | Income £'000 | Net non- controllable £'000 | Net £'000 | Expenditure £'000 | Income £'000 | Net non- controllable £'000 | Net £'000 | Variance for Year £'000 | Variance for Year £'000 |
| Schools Delegated Budgets Transfer from Reserves | 155,160 | -18,492 | 0 | 136,668 0 | 163,945 | -18,492 -8,785 | 0 | 145,453 -8,785 | 8,785 -8,785 | 8,513 -8,513 |
| Director & Strategic Management | 1,690 | 0 | -109 | 1,581 | 1,349 | 0 | -109 | 1,240 | -342 | -395 |
| Education Services Division | 15,766 | -4,704 | 20,122 | 31,184 | 17,425 | -6,362 | 20,122 | 31,186 | 2 | 20 |
| Access to Education | 12,359 | -7,954 | 1,403 | 5,808 | 13,747 | -8,609 | 1,403 | 6,542 | 734 | 1,145 |
| Strategy & Learner Support | 6,608 | -3,972 | 828 | 3,464 | 6,762 | -4,253 | 828 | 3,336 | -127 | -27 |
| Children's Services | 31,218 | -9,875 | 2,764 | 24,108 | 41,632 | -13,784 | 2,764 | 30,612 | 6,504 | 5,804 |
| TOTAL excluding schools | 67,642 | -26,506 | 25,009 | 66,145 | 80,915 | -33,008 | 25,009 | 72,916 | 6,770 | 6,546 |
| GRAND TOTAL | 222,802 | -44,998 | 25,009 | 202,813 | 244,860 | -60,286 | 25,009 | 209,583 | 6,770 | 6,546 |

Department for Education & Children - Budget Monitoring - as at 31st October 2023 Main Variances

| CONFORME FERT ORWANCE & RESOUR | | Budget | Forec | Oct 2023 | |
|--|--------------|--------|-------------|----------|------------------------------------|
| Division | Expenditure | Income | Expenditure | Income | Forecasted Variance for Year |
| | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 |
| Director & Strategic Management | | | | | |
| Director & Management Toom | 4 000 | 0 | 000 | 0 | 202 |
| Director & Management Team Business Support | 1,282 408 | 0 | 999 350 | 0 | -283 -58 |
| Business Support | 400 | U | 350 | U | -30 |
| Education Services Division | | | | | |
| Early Years Non-Maintained 3 year old | | | | | |
| Provision | 941 | -542 | 633 | -542 | -308 |
| School Improvement | 777 | 0 | 1,163 | -340 | 46 |
| , | | | , | | |
| Additional Learning Needs | 4,756 | -2,525 | 4,822 | -2,542 | 49 |
| Education Other Than At School | ., | | .,,,,, | _,,,,,_ | |
| (EOTAS) | 5,099 | -565 | 5,475 | -774 | 167 |
| Music Services for Schools | 348 | 0 | 1,400 | -1,022 | 30 |
| Other variances | | | | | 17 |
| | | | | | |
| Access to Education | | | | | |
| School Admissions | 485 | 0 | 401 | 0 | -84 |
| School Modernisation | 144 | 0 | 311 | -46 | 121 |
| School Meals & Primary Free Breakfast Services | 11,729 | -7,954 | 13,034 | -8,563 | 696 |
| Strategy & Learner Support | | | | | |
| Youth Support Service & Participation | 2,311 | -1,294 | 2,311 | -1,368 | -74 |
| Data & Education Systems | 1,079 | -30 | 1,030 | -30 | -49 |
| Other variances | | | | | -4 |
| Children's Services | | | | | |
| U D D D C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C | 8,019 | -115 | 9,554 | -530 | 1,119 |
| Diminissioning and Social Work | 0,019 | -110 | 9,004 | -330 | 1,119 |
| Corporate Parenting & Leaving Care | 1,035 | -91 | 948 | -91 | -87 |

| | Aug 2023 |
|--|-------------------|
| Notes | Variance for Year |
| | £'000 |
| Growth budget to be allocated as the relevant recruitment and reviews progress. Any temporary in year underspend will support other service pressures. Part year vacant posts pending review of service needs once relocated. | -335 -60 |
| WG are currently providing grant for non maintained settings, releasing core budget on a temporary basis to support pressures in other services Partneriaeth RCG Income less than anticipated for 2023/24 £272k pressure in relation to Out of County placements, partially offset by part year | -308 54 |
| vacant posts and utilisation of grant income Increased agency costs due to staff absences across the 4 settings Increased staff cover costs relating to long term absence | 114 109 20 |
| Thereased stail cover costs relating to long term absence | 31 |
| Part year vacant posts currently being recruited to | -96 |
| Ongoing costs for closed school premises following school reorganisations | 100 |
| Updated costs & income levels for primary school meals has reduced the forecast overspend to £468k which is down to the meal price being insufficient to cover costs per meal, paid and UPFSM funded. Primary breakfast contributions for care element shortfall £96k & increased costs of food & labour £132k | 1,140 |
| | |
| Part year vacant posts and using core staff to utilise grant income Part year vacant posts and using core staff to utilise grant income | -29 -7 9 |
| | |
| Increased agency staff costs forecast £962k re additional demand & difficulty recruiting permanent staff - forecast has increased due to extending of agency staff to March 2024 and also 2 additional agency Social Workers. Increased demand for assistance to clients and their families £346k, which again is a further increase | |
| compared to August. This is partly offset by additional grant income. Maximisation of grant income supporting priorities the service had already identified and have staff working on | 536 -77 |

Department for Education & Children - Budget Monitoring - as at 31st October 2023 **Main Variances**

CORPORATE PERFORMANCE & RESOURCES SCRUTINY 31st JANUARY 2024

| | Working | Budget | Forec | Forecasted | | |
|---|-------------|--------|-------------|------------|--|------------------------------------|
| Division | Expenditure | Income | Expenditure | Income | | Forecasted Variance for Year |
| | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 | | £'000 |
| Fostering & Other Children Looked After Services | 4,843 | 0 | 6,120 | -139 | | 1,138 |
| Unaccompanied Asylum Seeker Children (UASC) Commissioned Residential Placements | 0 | 0 | 1,603 | -1,346 | | 257 |
| (CS) | 469 | 0 | 3,369 | -12 | | 2,889 |
| Residential Settings | 1,421 | -361 | 2,728 | -1,444 | | 225 |
| Respite Settings | 1,094 | 0 | 1,178 | 0 | | 84 |
| Adoption Services | 591 | 0 | 1,136 | -409 | | 136 |
| Short Breaks and Direct Payments | 657 | 0 | 1,880 | -184 | | 1,040 |
| Other Family Services incl Young Carers and ASD | 1,023 | -643 | 1,021 | -687 | | -46 |
| Children's Services Mgt & Support (inc Eclipse) | 1,366 | -164 | 1,287 | -208 | | -123 |
| School Safeguarding & Attendance Other Variances | 827 | -512 | 759 | -575 | | -131 4 |
| Officer Variances | | | | | | 6,770 |
| | l | l | | 1 | | -, |

| | Aug 2023 |
|---|------------------------------------|
| Notes | Forecasted Variance for Year |
| | £'000 |
| Increased costs associated with providing specialist support and fostering placements for young people / children looked after, some with highly complex needs £453k, Special Guardianship Orders (SGO's) £62k, Fostering £762k. This is partly offset by additional WG grant £139k | 892 |
| Increase in number of Unaccompanied Children resulting in more expensive placement costs in excess of the fixed income received. Additional grant income identified since August return | 322 |
| Several ongoing highly complex placements in 2023/24 | 2,770 |
| £225k Garreglwyd - agency staff costs forecast due to difficulty recruiting & sickness cover. £514k forecast overspend for new setting Ty Magu / Ross Avenue, which is being offset by £514k WG grant | 191 |
| Increased staffing costs £54k re meeting service demand, vacancy / absence cover and impact of increased pay award in excess of budget, increased vehicle costs in relation to additional vehicles needed £20k and also additional premises maintenance costs forecast £10k in relation to essential works needed following outcome of recent playground inspection at Llys Caradog | 19 |
| Overspend in relation to increased staffing costs, including agency staff and travelling costs re ongoing service demands £73k. Also, additional costs in relation to Inter Agency Adoption fees, Adoption Allowances and Therapy / Counselling costs, again in line with service demands £63k | 151 |
| Increased demand for Direct Payments with further pressures linked to post covid & lack of commissioned services available £376k. Also increased demand for 1-2-1 support under Short Breaks due to lack of available location based services £664k | 1,229 |
| Maximisation of grant income, partially offsetting overspends elsewhere within the division | -53 |
| Part year vacant posts recently recruited to Maximisation of grant income, partially offsetting overspends elsewhere within the division | -107 -74 |
| | 6,546 |

Place and Infrastructure Department

Budget Monitoring - as at 31st October 2023 CORPORATE PERFORMANCE & RESOURCES SCRUTINY 31st JANUARY 2024

| | | Working | g Budget | | Forecasted | | | | Oct 2023 Forecasted | Aug 2023 Forecasted |
|--|----------------------|-----------------|-----------------------------------|--------------|----------------------|-----------------|-----------------------------------|--------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| Division | Expenditure £'000 | Income £'000 | Net non- controllable £'000 | Net £'000 | Expenditure £'000 | Income £'000 | Net non- controllable £'000 | Net £'000 | Variance for Year £'000 | Variance for Year £'000 |
| Service Improvement and Transformation | 5,031 | -4,117 | 478 | 1,392 | 5,250 | -4,123 | 478 | 1,606 | 214 | -4 |
| Waste & Environmental Services | 30,004 | -4,926 | 1,341 | 26,420 | 31,368 | -5,626 | 1,341 | 27,083 | 664 | 262 |
| Highways & Transportation | 57,865 | -31,474 | 10,247 | 36,638 | 65,010 | -37,553 | 10,247 | 37,704 | 1,066 | 802 |
| Place and Sustainability | 7,533 | -3,493 | 381 | 4,422 | 7,353 | -3,582 | 381 | 4,152 | -269 | -162 |
| GRAND TOTAL | 100,434 | -44,010 | 12,447 | 68,871 | 108,981 | -50,883 | 12,447 | 70,545 | 1,675 | 898 |

Place and Infrastructure Department - Budget Monitoring - as at 31st October 2023 Main Variances

| SOM SIGNET EN SIGNATION A RESOUR | | Budget | | asted | Oct 2023 |
|--------------------------------------|-------------|--------|-------------|--------|------------------------------------|
| Division | Expenditure | Income | Expenditure | Income | Forecasted Variance for Year |
| | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 |
| Service Improvement & | | | | | |
| Transformation | | | | | |
| Facilities Management - Building | | | | | |
| Cleaning | 4,731 | -4,017 | 4,972 | -4,059 | 199 |
| Business Support | 120 | -35 | 175 | -35 | 55 |
| Departmental - Core | 117 | 0 | 87 | 0 | -30 |
| Other variances | | | | _ | -9 |
| | | | | | |
| Waste & Environmental Services | | | | | |
| Environmental Infrastructure | 134 | 0 | 99 | 0 | -35 |
| Waste & Environmental Services Unit | -145 | 0 | -312 | -0 | -167 |
| Waste & Environmental Services Offic | -143 | 0 | -312 | -0 | -107 |
| Environmental Enforcement | 566 | -19 | 518 | -20 | -49 |
| Public Conveniences | 230 | -9 | 244 | -9 | 14 |
| Cleansing Service | 2,660 | -103 | 2,801 | -108 | 135 |
| | | | | | |
| Waste Services | 21,198 | -1,400 | 22,279 | -1,707 | 775 |
| Green Waste Collection | 671 | -602 | 643 | -665 | -91 |
| Grounds Maintenance Service and | | | | | |
| urban parks | 3,953 | -2,696 | 4,077 | -2,758 | 62 |
| Closed Landfill Sites | 292 | 0 | 325 | 0 | 33 |
| Other variances | | | | | -14 |
| Highways & Transportation | | | | | |
| Departmental - Transport | 41 | 0 | -50 | 0 | -91 |
| Departmental Pooled Vehicles | 0 | 0 | 14 | 0 | 14 |
| Civil Design | 1,308 | -1,943 | 1,262 | -1,910 | -13 |
| Transport Strategic Planning | 442 | -1,943 | 395 | -1,910 | -48 |
| | 442 | 0 | 393 | 0 | -40 |
| ရိ | | | | | |
| Q | | | | | |
| <u>L</u> | | | | | |
| Page 64 | | | | | |
| School Transport | 13,683 | -994 | 14,863 | -1,267 | 908 |

| | Aug 2023 |
|---|------------------------------------|
| | |
| | Forecasted Variance for Year |
| Notes | recas iance Year |
| | ar ef |
| | ୍ର ପ୍ର |
| | £'000 |
| | |
| | |
| £180k budget deficit following the pay award | O |
| £48k budget deficit following the pay award | -3 |
| £25k vacant post not estimated to be filled in this financial year due to recruitment | |
| freeze | -1 |
| | 0 |
| | |
| Part-year saving due to Head of Service post being vacant until July 2023 | -33 |
| Net £149k underspend on pay costs due to a realignment review & recruitment | -33 |
| freeze. | -86 |
| Underspend relates to vacated post, maternity leave and flexible retirement. Future | |
| needs are being addressed. | -55 |
| Increase in Danfo contract cost over and above validation | 3 |
| £53k deficit in pay budgets due to pay award and £100k efficiency not met | -9 |
| Delivery of the interim phase of the waste strategy has increased costs due to | |
| contingency measures put in place. Outturn includes draw-down from reserves. | |
| £183k pay budget deficit following pay award. | 571 |
| Increased customer base and £5k budget deficit following pay award | -72 |
| 5 6 77 | 40 |
| Deficit in pay budget due to pay award | -43 |
| Increased electricity costs in both sites. | -1 -13 |
| | -13 |
| | |
| Vacant post, management review underway | -41 |
| Under-utilisation of pool vehicles | 14 |
| Based on current income projections | |
| Vacant posts during the year Increased transport costs for operators which subsequently escalate the tendered | -8 |
| contract prices for the statutory provision of home to school transport. Transport | |
| operators are continuing to experience driver shortages, global supply chain | |
| shortages for vehicles and parts and a period of very high fuel prices make for a | |
| challenging operating environment. £57k deficit budget on Passenger Assistants as | |
| a result of the pay award. | 664 |
| a result of the pay award. | 004 |

Place and Infrastructure Department - Budget Monitoring - as at 31st October 2023 **Main Variances**

CORPORATE PERFORMANCE & RESOURCES SCRUTINY 31st JANUARY 2024

| | Working | Budget | Forec | Oct 2023 | |
|---|--------------|-------------|-------------------------|-------------|------------------------------|
| Division | Expenditure | Income | Expenditure | Income | Forecasted Variance for Year |
| | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 |
| Traffic Management | 557 | -262 | 897 | -776 | -173 |
| Car Parks | 2,268 | -3,593 | 2,064 | -3,112 | 277 |
| Nant y Ci Park & Ride | 17 | -7 | 36 | -7 | 19 |
| Storm Damage Road Safety | 0 251 | 0 -11 | - <mark>2</mark> 194 | 302 0 | 300 -47 |
| School Crossing Patrols Highway Lighting Other variances | 160 3,096 | 0 -1,029 | 129 3,203 | 0 -1,176 | -31 -40 -9 |
| Place and Sustainability | | | | | |
| Place & Sustainability Unit | 585 | -18 | 655 | -151 | -62 |
| Building Control | 706 | -560 | 662 | -411 | 104 |
| Strategic Policy & Placemaking | 775 | 0 | 741 | -0 | -34 |
| Development Management | 1,967 | -1,169 | 1,870 | -1,312 | -240 |
| Net Zero Carbon Plan | 188 | 0 | 117 | 0 | -70 |
| ♥AB - Sustainable Drainage approval double of the state | 139 | -134 | 138 | -110 | 23 |
| စ | | | | | _ |
| Grand Total | | | | | 1,675 |

| | ſ | Aug 2023 |
|--|---|------------------------------------|
| Notes | | Forecasted Variance for Year |
| | | £'000 |
| Staff vacancies during the year, staff time recharged to grants and net increase in Traffic Regulation orders income | | -79 |
| Parking income not achieving income targets due to reduced footfall in town centres together with year on year validation applied to budget. Parking fees increase of 5% due to be implemented from March 2024. | | 357 |
| Overspend following the cessation of the service after the start of the financial year due to statutory notice periods. | | 18 |
| As a result of the recent storms, two sections of the highway suffered support issues with estimated reconstruction costs of £300k; A485 Alltwalis culvert replacement £100k and C2043 Bwlchnewydd road collapse £200k. Awaiting decision from WG on additional funding from Resilient Roads Fund. | | 0 |
| Staff time recharged to grants | - | -59 |
| Several posts have become vacant and will not be refilled - in line with the National Safety Criteria to ensure posts exist at locations a patrol is required only. | | -34 |
| Vacant post estimated to be filled from January 2024 | ŀ | -31 1 |
| | | |
| Underspend on supplies & services Shortfall in building reg fee income due to an increase in competitors and the current economic climate. Projection is based on actual income in the first 7 months which | | -56 |
| may vary as the year progresses Underspend on salaries due to maternity leave and vacant post during the year - filled from November 2023 | | -76 |
| £190k underspend on net pay costs due to vacancies within the year & current recruitment freeze; £142k additional planning application income forecast based on actual income received in the first 7 months of the year, this may vary as the year | | |
| progresses. Vacant post won't be filled this year due to recruitment freeze, and maternity leave from November 2023 | | -125 -32 |
| Anticipated income not materialised - Dependent on number of submissions and market buoyancy of development projects | | 31 |
| | ŀ | 8 |
| | | 898 |

This page is intentionally left blank

| | | Working | Budget | | | Oct 2023 | 1 [| | | |
|--|-------------|------------------|--------------------------|-------|-------------|----------|--------------------------|-------|---------------------------------------|------|
| Division | Expenditure | Income | Net non- controllable | Net | Expenditure | Income | Net non- controllable | Net | Forecasted Variance for Year | |
| | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 | l L |
| Chief Executive | | | | | | | | | _ | l L |
| Chief Executive-Chief Officer | 242 | 0 | -260 | -19 | 237 | 0 | -260 | -23 | -5 | l L |
| | | | | | | | | | | ļυ |
| | | | | | | | | | | m |
| Chief Executive Business Support Unit | 709 | -4 - 4 | -585 | 121 | 502 | 0 | -585 | -83 | -204 | re |
| Chief Executive Total | 951 | -4 | -845 | 102 | 739 | 0 | -845 | -106 | -209 | 4 - |
| People Management | | | | | | | | | | ╂┝ |
| 1 copie management | | | | | | | | | | A |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| TIC Team | 246 | -101 | -221 | -76 | 304 | -61 | -221 | 23 | 99 | b |
| Social Care Workforce Development | 240 | -101 | -221 | -70 | 304 | -01 | -221 | 23 | 33 | ۱ř |
| Programme | 725 | -446 | 1 | 280 | 831 | -552 | 1 | 280 | -0 | |
| Practice Placements | 69 | -67 | 0 | 2 | 86 | -84 | 0 | 2 | -0 | 1 🗀 |
| | | | | | | | | | | £ |
| | | | | | | | | | | s |
| Business & Projects Support | 262 | 0 | -275 | -13 | 236 | 0 | -275 | -39 | -26 | h |
| | | | | | | | | | | s |
| | | | | | | | | | | 01 |
| | | | | | | | | | | w |
| Payroll | 913 | -386 | -285 | 241 | 1,029 | -404 | -285 | 339 | 97 | dı |
| - | | | | | | | | | | £ |
| | | | | | | | | | | po |
| People Services – HR | 913 | -291 | -786 | -164 | 1,012 | -276 | -786 | -50 | 114 | of |
| Employee Well-being | 833 | -381 | -423 | 28 | 834 | -386 | -423 | 25 | -3 | 1 🗂 |
| Organisational Development | 507 | -42 | -498 | -32 | 703 | -211 | -498 | -5 | 27 | In |
| Employee Services – HR/Payroll Support | 149 | 0 | -132 | 17 | 148 | 0 | -132 | 17 | -1 | 1 🗆 |
| School Staff Absence Scheme | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 383 | -383 | 0 | 0 | 0 | ١L |
| | | | | | | | | | | U |
| DBS Checks | 143 | 0 | 0 | 143 | 121 | -2 | 0 | 118 | -25 | cl |
| People Management Total | 4,759 | -1,714 | -2,619 | 426 | 5,687 | -2,360 | -2,619 | 709 | 282 | 4 📙 |
| Admin and Law | | | | | | | | | | 4 H |
| Aumin and Law | | | | | | | | | | U |
| Democratic Services | 2,237 | -304 | 2,380 | 4,313 | 2,161 | -331 | 2,380 | 4,210 | -103 | a |
| Democratic Services | 2,231 | -304 | 2,300 | 4,515 | 2,101 | -551 | 2,300 | 4,210 | -103 | U |
| | | | | | | | | | | po |
| Democratic Services - Support | 550 | -8 | -494 | 47 | 514 | -36 | -494 | -16 | -63 | uı |
| Comporate Management | 0 | 0 | 296 | 296 | 0 | 0 | 296 | 296 | 0 | |
| (D | Ŭ | Ŭ | 250 | 230 | | | 250 | 230 | • | U |
| Ci∰ Ceremonial | 28 | 0 | 21 | 48 | 14 | 0 | 21 | 34 | -14 | C |
| S. S | 20 | <u> </u> | ۷۱ | 70 | 17 | 0 | | 34 | -14 | S |
| Land Charges | 105 | -287 | 20 | -163 | 124 | -197 | 20 | -54 | 109 | d |
| Police and Crime Commissioner | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 22 | -22 | 0 | 0 | 0 | ۱Ë |
| Legal Services | 2,139 | -285 | -1,511 | 342 | 2,112 | -268 | -1,511 | 332 | -9 | |
| Central Mailing | 49 | 0 | 1 | 49 | 27 | -4 | 1 | 24 | -26 | S |
| Admin and Law Total | 5,106 | -884 | 711 | 4,933 | 4,974 | -858 | 711 | 4,827 | -106 | |

| | Aug 2023 |
|---|---------------------------------------|
| Notes | Forecasted Variance for Year |
| | £'000 |
| | -30 |
| Underspend on salaries due to one staff member being on | -30 |
| maternity leave, three vacant posts, no commitment due to recruitment freeze. | -111 |
| 1001 (4.111) | -141 |
| | |
| Additional compart for office decomposition founding to be | |
| Additional support for office downsizing, funding to be confirmed (£64k). Income efficiency target (£35k) not likely to be delivered in 2023/24. | 95 |
| | 0 |
| | -0 |
| £18k salary efficiency target not met. Offset by savings on | |
| Supplies and Services and staff member working reduced | |
| hours. | -18 |
| Salary efficiency targets not met (£80k) along with £41k in year overspend on agency staff to deal with volume of recruitment work being undertaken. This is partially offset by vacant posts | |
| during the year. | 72 |
| £108k salary efficiency savings not met. £75k temp unfunded posts to implement new recruitment system. This is partially offset by vacant posts during the year. | 94 |
| onset by vacant posts during the year. | 4 |
| Income efficiency target not achieved | 31 |
| | 5 -0 |
| Underspend based on this and past year's expected volume of checks required. | -0 |
| checks required. | 257 |
| | |
| (075) | |
| Underspend on members pay & allowances (£76k) along with | 404 |
| additional income from the HRA (£27k) Underspend on supplies & services (£16k), short term vacant | -101 |
| posts during the year (£42k), additional income for work | |
| undertaken by Partneriaeth (£5k) | -35 |
| | 0 |
| Underspend on members hospitality/expenses, & transport cost savings following reducing from two vehicles to one. | -12 |
| Shortfall in income due to low demand for searches due to | _ |
| downturn in the housing market | 105 |
| | 0 |
| Saving on franking machine leasing costs | -24 |
| Carring on naming machine leading costs | -67 |

| | Working Budget | | | | Forecasted | | | | Oct 2023 | | Aug 2023 |
|---|---------------------|--------------|--------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------|--------------------|--------------------------|--------------|---------------------------------------|---|---------------------------------------|
| Division | Expenditure | Income | Net non- controllable | Net | Expenditure | Income | Net non- controllable | Net | Forecasted Variance for Year | Notes | Forecasted Variance for Year |
| | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 | | £'000 |
| Marketing & Media | | | | | | | | | | | |
| marketing & media | | | | | | | | | | Underspend due to three vacant posts not being filled due to | |
| Marketing and Media | 790 | -69 | -177 | 544 | 715 | -61 | -177 | 477 | -67 | recruitment freeze | -58 |
| Translation | 576 | -56 | -502 | 19 | 481 | -56 | -502 | -77 | -95 | Underspend on salaries, one staff member on maternity leave, one vacant post that will now to be filled in the current financial year, along with smaller underspends on supplies & services | -80 |
| | | | | | | | | | | (£183k), offset by an overspend on set up and configuration of | |
| Customer Services Centres | 1,267 | -380 | -762 | 125 | 1,132 | -376 | -762 | -7 | -131 | new communications software. | -97 |
| | | | _ | | | | _ | | | Shortfall in income mainly due to decreased demand for desk | |
| Yr Hwb, Rhydamman a Llanelli | 110 | -99 | 8 | 19 707 | 90 2,417 | -48 -541 | 8 | 50 444 | 30 | space rental | 32 |
| Total Marketing & Media | 2,743 | -604 | -1,432 | 707 | 2,417 | -541 | -1,432 | 444 | -263 | | -203 |
| Statutory Services | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Elections-County Council | 115 | 0 | 129 | 244 | 115 | 0 | 129 | 244 | 0 | | 0 |
| Registration Of Électors | 179 | -3 | 243 | 419 | 330 | -154 | 243 | 419 | -0 | | -0 |
| Registrars | 592 | -407 | 192 | 376 | 642 | -458 | 192 | 376 | 0 | | -0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | Large increase in number of cases being referred to the Coroner in general. Corresponding increase in volume and cost of toxicology and histology reports. Post mortem fees have doubled in the last 2 years due to increase in rates charged. Undertakers fees increased by 11.5%, Mortuary Fees | |
| Coroners | 366 | 0 | 8 | 374 | 437 | 0 | 8 | 445 | 71 | increased by 5%. | 99 |
| Electoral Services - Staff Statutory Services Total | 281 1,532 | - 410 | -291 281 | - 9 1,404 | 239 1,763 | - 612 | -291 281 | -52 1,432 | -43 29 | Vacant post. Not being filled in current year. | -50 49 |
| Statutory Services Total | 1,332 | -410 | 201 | 1,404 | 1,763 | -012 | 201 | 1,432 | 29 | | 49 |
| Regeneration, Digital & Policy | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | Overspend due to cessation of staff time that we are able to | |
| Regeneration Management | 311 | 0 | 38 | 349 | 347 | 0 | 38 | 385 | 36 | charge to grants | 38 |
| Betws wind farm community fund | 87 | -87 | 1 | 1 | 87 | -87 | 1 | 1 | 0 | | 0 |
| Welfare Rights & Citizen's Advice | 161 | 0 | | 162 | 161 | 0 | 2 | 162 | 0 | | 0 |
| Llanelli Coast Joint Venture | 160 | -160 | 5 | 5 | 132 | -132 | 5 | 5 | -0 | | 0 |
| Econ Dev-Rural Carmarthen, Ammanford, | 205 | _ | F 000 | E 000 | 205 | ^ | E 000 | E 000 | _ | | • |
| Town Centres Econ Dev-Llanelli, C Hands, | 365 | 0 | 5,623 | 5,988 | 365 | 0 | 5,623 | 5,988 | -0 | | 0 |
| Coastal, Business, Inf & Ent | 402 | 0 | 89 | 490 | 402 | 0 | 89 | 490 | o | | -0 |
| Community Development and External | .02 | - | | | | | | | | | |
| Fu nd ing | 576 | 0 | 109 | 686 | 576 | 0 | 109 | 686 | -0 | | -0 |
| Peniod Dignity Grant | 0 | 0 | | 0 | 105 | -105 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | 0 |
| W∰ness | 275 | 0 | | 294 | 275 | 0 | 19 | 294 | -0 | | -0 |
| Swansea Bay City Deal | 0 | 0 | | 24 | -0 | 0 | 24 | 24 | -0 | | -0 |
| South West Wales Corporate Joint Commi | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 10 | -10 | 0 | -0 | -0 | Consent and the will not a sub-filled an analytic the | -0 |
| Information Technology | 5,786 | -970 | -3,792 | 1,024 | 5,703 | -963 | -3,792 | 948 | -76 | 6 vacant posts which will not now be filled as a result of the recruitment freeze. | -23 |
| Welsh Language | 141 | -11 | -153 | -24 | 117 | -11 | -153 | -48 | -24 | Part year vacant post not currently being filled due to recruitment freeze | -9 |
| Chief Executive-Policy | 737 | -33 | -786 | -83 | 744 | -33 | -786 | -75 | 7 | TOO GRANDING TIEGES | 8 |
| Office Excount of Only | 101 | -55 | -700 | -03 | 7 77 | -55 | -700 | -13 | - | | |

| | | Working | Budget | | | Forec | Oct 2023 | | | |
|--|-------------|---------|--------------------------|--------|-------------|---------|--------------------------|--------|---------------------------------------|------------------------|
| Division | Expenditure | Income | Net non- controllable | Net | Expenditure | Income | Net non- controllable | Net | Forecasted Variance for Year | Note |
| D. I. I. O | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 | |
| Public Services Board | 6 | 0 | 0 | 6 | 15 | -9 | 0 | 6 | -0 | |
| Armed Forces Covenant Scheme | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 73 | -73 | 0 | 0 | 0 | |
| Armed Forces and Rememberance | 5 | 0 | 0 | 5 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | -4 | |
| Dragarty | 4.046 | 0.5 | 4.054 | 220 | 916 | -10 | 4.054 | 245 | -15 | Sho savi curr |
| Property Management of Markets, Employment | 1,016 | -95 | -1,251 | -330 | 910 | -10 | -1,251 | -345 | -15 | recr |
| Sites and Premises | 216 | 0 | 0 | 216 | 223 | 0 | 0 | 223 | 8 | |
| Commercial Properties | 54 | -486 | 537 | 105 | 126 | -574 | 537 | 89 | -16 | Rea |
| Commercial Properties | 54 | -400 | 557 | 105 | 120 | -374 | 537 | 09 | -10 | Low |
| | | | | | | | | | | antic |
| Provision Markets | 719 | -584 | 366 | 501 | 660 | -491 | 366 | 535 | 34 | relat |
| Asset Sales | 21 | 0 | 0 | 21 | 28 | 0 | 0 | 28 | 7 | |
| Operational Depots | 490 | 0 | -326 | 165 | 495 | 0 | -326 | 169 | 4 | |
| Administrative Buildings | 4,647 | -888 | -3,386 | 374 | 4,426 | -728 | -3,386 | 313 | -61 | £42l recru relat |
| Industrial Premises | 613 | -1,638 | 942 | -82 | 857 | -1,947 | 942 | -148 | -66 | Rela |
| The Beacon | 252 | -1,050 | 50 | 151 | 253 | -138 | 50 | 165 | 13 | Dec |
| County Farms | 83 | -368 | 522 | 236 | 90 | -368 | 522 | 243 | 7 | Dec |
| Livestock Markets | 65 | -120 | 3 | -51 | 20 | -38 | 3 | -15 | 36 | Pote Mar ope |
| Property Division Business Unit | 136 | 0 | 22 | 159 | 0 | 0 | 22 | 22 | -136 | Vac |
| Property Maintenance Business Unit | 1,170 | -1,351 | 65 | -117 | 1,156 | -1,337 | 65 | -117 | 0 | |
| Property Maintenance Operational | 12,151 | -12,507 | 183 | -173 | 15,881 | -16,019 | 183 | 44 | 217 | £18l Disa to ta |
| Property Maintenance - Notional | 12,101 | 12,001 | 100 | 170 | 10,001 | 10,010 | 100 | | 217 | 10 10 |
| Allocation | 2,800 | 0 | 13 | 2,812 | 2,800 | 0 | 13 | 2,812 | 0 | |
| Schools Handyvan Service | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 243 | -243 | 0 | -0 | -0 | |
| Mechanical and Electrical Schools & other | | | | | | | | | | |
| LEA SLA | 515 | -515 | 0 | 0 | 515 | -515 | 0 | -0 | -0 | |
| Pumping Stations | 57 | 0 | 0 | 57 | 57 | 0 | 0 | 57 | -0 | |
| Property Design - Business Unit | 2,634 | -3,010 | 165 | -211 | 2,853 | -3,317 | 165 | -298 | -87 | Rev |
| Design & Professional Services | | | | | | | | | | |
| Freneworks | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 113 | -113 | 0 | 0 | 0 | |
| Exernally Funded Schemes | 9,001 | -8,997 | 303 | 307 | 7,376 | -7,372 | 303 | 307 | -0 | |
| Total Regeneration, Digital & Policy | 45,651 | -31,972 | -612 | 13,067 | 48,197 | -34,633 | -612 | 12,953 | -115 | |
| Ö | | | | | | | | | | L |

| | | Aug 2023 |
|----------|--|---------------------------------------|
| | Notes | Forecasted Variance for Year |
| | | £'000 |
| | | 0 |
| | | -2 |
| ; | Shortfall of £85k in external income offset by £66k staffing savings due to 3 vacant posts in early part of the year. 1 post currently vacant not currently being replaced due to recruitment freeze. £34k underspend on non salary budgets. | -19 |
| : | | 7 |
| } | Reasonably high occupancy rates currently Low occupancy rates has resulted in a shortfall of £93k in anticipated income. This is offset by savings made in premises | -5 |
| ļ | related costs. | 40 |
| | | -4 |
| 1 | | 5 |
| | £42k savings on employee costs due to vacancies and recruitment freeze. £19k savings estimated on premises related running costs. | -4 |
| • | Relatively High occupancy rates currently | -67 |
| ; | Decrease in demand for office space. | -4 |
| • | | -0 |
| 3 | Potential shortfall in income at Llandovery and Carmarthen Marts pending receipt of turnover figures from the respective operators | 27 |
| ; | Vacant HOS post awaiting further review of new divisional structure | -136 |
|) | | 0 |
| | £18k deficit due to pay award. Following Housing Disaggregation a review of recharges needs to be undertaken to take account of revised operating costs. | 194 |
|) | | 0 |
|) | | 0 |
|) | | 0 |
| , | Deview of available in some has all as a surrout was a ' | 0 |
| | Review of projected income based on current vacancies | -55 |
|) | | -0 |
|) | | -9 |

| | | Working | | | | Forecasted | | | Oct 2023 | | Aug 2023 |
|---|--------------|--------------------|--------------------------|-----------|--------------|----------------|--------------------------|--------|---------------------------------------|--|---------------------------------------|
| Division | Expenditure | Income | Net non- controllable | Net | Expenditure | Income | Net non- controllable | Net | Forecasted Variance for Year | Notes | Forecasted Variance for Year |
| | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 | | £'000 |
| Financial Services Corporate Services Management Team | 514 | -153 | -422 | -61 | 515 | -157 | -422 | -64 | 2 | | -5 |
| Corporate Services Management Team | 514 | -155 | -422 | -01 | 515 | -157 | -422 | -04 | -3 | £35k overall shortfall on income targets consisting of a £22k shortfall on deputyship income and £13k of other smaller income shortfalls. £29k net underspend on vacant posts during | -5 |
| Accountancy | 1,942 | -510 | -1,253 | 179 | 1,940 | -476 | -1,253 | 211 | 32 | the year; £26k net overspend on supplies and services. | 52 |
| Treasury and Pension Investment Section | 284 | -226 | -70 | -12 | 283 | -228 | -70 | -15 | -4 | | -3 |
| Grants and Technical | 370 | -120 | -218 | 32 | 326 | -72 | -218 | 36 | 4 | | 3 |
| Payroll Control | 104 | 0 | -88 | 16 | 107 | 0 | -88 | 19 | 3 | | -0 |
| Payments | 609 | -87 | -457 | 65 | 597 | -82 | -457 | 58 | -8 | | -5 |
| Pensions Audit Fees | 1,728 331 | -1,639 -101 | -58 4 | 31 235 | 1,707 326 | -1,618 -101 | -58 4 | 230 | -5 | | -5 |
| Bank Charges | 64 | 0 | 1 | 65 | 52 | 0 | 1 | 53 | -12 | Forecast underspend on Bank Charges | -25 |
| Wales Pension Partnership | 89 | -89 | 0 | -0 | 66 | -66 | 0 | -0 | -0 | i diecast underspend dir Bank Gharges | 0 |
| Miscellaneous Services | 8,111 | -131 | 1,709 | 9,689 | 7,556 | -20 | 1,709 | 9,245 | -444 | £432k underspend on pre LGR pension costs. £12k underspend on Subscriptions | -442 |
| Financial Services Total | 14,147 | -3.055 | - 852 | 10.240 | 13.474 | -2.818 | - 852 | 9.805 | -436 | underopond on odecomptions | -429 |
| | ., | -,,,,, | | 10,210 | 10,111 | _, | | -, | | | |
| Revenues & Financial Compliance | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Procurement | 643 | -37 | -551 | 55 | 581 | -37 | -551 | -7 | -62 | Underspend on staff, due to 2 being on maternity leave, one on reduced hours and 2 vacancies during the first quarter of | -62 |
| Audit | 518 | -3 <i>1</i> -21 | -463 | 34 | 526 | -37 | -463 | 26 | -62 | the year. | -02 |
| Risk Management | 166 | -1 | -149 | 17 | 166 | -0 | -149 | 17 | 0 | | -20 |
| Business Support Unit | 150 | 0 | -149 | 69 | 128 | 0 | -149 | 47 | -22 | Vacant post during year. Will not be filled in 2023/24. | -11 |
| Corporate Services Training | 55 | 0 | -59 | -4 | 25 | 0 | -59 | -35 | -30 | Underspend based upon current demand for courses. | -30 |
| <u> </u> | | | | | | | | | | Large overspend on postage costs following price increases in recent years of £115k, along with a reduction in anticipated income received from recovering court costs based on | |
| Local Taxation | 1,040 | -776 | 528 | 791 | 1,156 | -725 | 528 | 959 | 168 | 2022/23 figures. | 147 |
| Council Tax Reduction Scheme | 18,385 | 0 05.040 | 78 | 18,463 | 18,238 | 0 | 78 | 18,316 | -146 | Underspend anticipated based on current levels of demand. | -225 |
| Rent Allowances | 34,823 | -35,040 | 1,495 | 1,278 | 34,409 | -34,599 | 1,495 | 1,305 | 27 | Projection based on 2022/23 claims. | 27 |
| Rates Relief | 251 | 0 | 5 | 256 | 155 | 0 | 5 | 160 | -96 | Low take-up anticipated based on current demand. | -97 |
| Howsing Benefits Admin | 4.700 | 755 | 077 | 424 | 4 2 4 7 | 004 | 077 | 404 | 225 | Net shortfall on grants income receivable of £94k compared with budget, offset by 10.5FTE current vacant posts within the | 242 |
| | 1,766 | -755 | -877 | 134 | 1,347 | -661 | -877 | -191 | -325 | section due to difficulties with recruitment. | -312 |
| Revenues Revenues & Financial Compliance | 1,089 | -148 | -755 | 186 | 1,235 | -175 | -755 | 304 | 118 | £116k overspend on bank charges due to significant increase in the number of card payments in recent years. | 92 |
| Total | 58,888 | -36,779 | -830 | 21,279 | 57,967 | -36,234 | -830 | 20,903 | -376 | | -491 |
| TOTAL FOR CORPORATE PERFORMANCE & RESOURCES | 133,778 | -75,422 | -6,197 | 52,160 | 135,218 | -78,055 | -6,197 | 50,966 | -1,194 | | -1,034 |

Capital Programme 2023/24

Capital Budget Monitoring - Scrutiny Report for October 2023

| | Wo | rking Bud | | Variance | | | |
|------------------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------|----------|
| Department | Expenditure £'000 | Income £'000 | Net £'000 | Expenditure £'000 | Income £'000 | Net £'000 | for Year |
| Public Housing | 33,836 | -15,472 | 18,364 | 28,949 | -15,619 | 13,330 | -5,034 |
| Private Housing | 3,451 | -468 | 2,983 | 3,451 | -468 | 2,983 | 0 |
| Leisure | 4,754 | -1,264 | 3,490 | 2,803 | -147 | 2,656 | -834 |
| Social Care | 2,243 | -337 | 1,906 | 2,178 | -321 | 1,857 | -49 |
| Place & Infrastructure | 47,674 | -23,242 | 24,432 | 20,536 | -11,305 | 9,231 | -15,201 |
| Education & Children | 29,983 | -10,373 | 19,610 | 18,300 | -2,796 | 15,504 | -4,106 |
| Chief Executive | 10,536 | 0 | 10,536 | 6,440 | -24 | 6,416 | -4,120 |
| Regeneration | 106,383 | -45,063 | 61,320 | 71,477 | -34,020 | 37,457 | -23,863 |
| TOTAL | 238,860 | -96,219 | 142,641 | 154,134 | -64,700 | 89,434 | -53,207 |

This page is intentionally left blank

| Capital Pro | ogramm | e 2023 | /24 | | | | |
|---|---------|-----------------|--------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------|----------------------------|
| Capital Budget Monitoring - Scruting | y Repor | t for Oc | tober 2 | 2023 - N | lain Var | iances | |
| | Wor | king Bu | dget | F | orecaste | ed | Va |
| DEPARTMENT/SCHEMES | | Income £'000 | Net £'000 | Expenditure £'000 | Income £'000 | Net £'000 | Variance for Year £'000 |
| COMMUNITIES | | | | | | | |
| - Public Housing | 33,836 | -15,472 | 18,364 | 28,949 | -15,619 | 13,330 | -5,034 |
| Sewage Treatment Works Upgrading | 20 | 0 | 20 | 30 | 0 | 30 | 10 |
| Internal and External Works (Property) | 13,755 | 0 | 13,755 | 12,478 | 0 | 12,478 | -1,277 |
| Environmental Works (Housing Services) | 350 | 0 | 350 | 281 | 0 | 281 | -69 |
| Adaptations and Equalities Works (Building Services) | 2,000 | 0 | 2,000 | 2,000 | 0 | 2,000 | 0 |
| Programme Delivery and Strategy | 1,916 | 0 | 1,916 | 414 | 0 | 414 | -1,502 |
| Housing Development Programme (New builds & Stock Increase Programme) | 14,080 | 0 | 14,080 | 12,031 | -147 | 11,884 | -2,196 |
| Retrofit and Decarbonisation | 1,715 | 0 | 1,715 | 1,715 | 0 | 1,715 | 0 |
| MRA and IHP Grants Income | , 0 | -15,472 | -15,472 | 0 | -15,472 | -15,472 | 0 |
| - Private Housing | 3,451 | -468 | 2,983 | 3,451 | -468 | 2,983 | 0 |
| Disabled Facilities Grant (DFG) | 2,688 | -100 | 2,588 | 2,688 | -100 | 2,588 | 0 |
| ENABLE - Adaptations to Support Independent Living | 368 | -368 | 0 | 368 | -368 | 0 | 0 |
| Empty Properties Initiatives | 379 | 0 | 379 | 379 | 0 | 379 | 0 |
| Care & Repair Small Repairs Scheme | 16 | 0 | 16 | 16 | 0 | 16 | 0 |
| - Leisure | 4,754 | -1,264 | 3,490 | 2,803 | -147 | 2,656 | -834 |
| Leisure Centres | 1,995 | 0 | 1,995 | 2,002 | 0 | 2,002 | 7 |
| Oriel Myrddin Redevelopment | 1,802 | -1,000 | 802 | 106 | 0 | 106 | -696 |
| Libraries & Museums | 409 | -264 | 145 | 261 | -147 | 114 | -31 |
| Country Parks | 548 | 0 | 548 | 434 | 0 | 434 | -114 |
| Social Care | 2,243 | -337 | 1,906 | 2,178 | -321 | 1,857 | -49 |
| © Good of Care | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |

| Comment |
|---|
| |
| |
| |
| The main variances are £1,617k Voids, -£1,349k Planned M&E Works and £1,218k Risk Reduction Measures. The underspends in Planned M&E Works and Risk Reduction Measures are owing to a severe lack of resource within the Team which is restricting the ability to deliver on the projects. The overspend on Voids is due to additional expenditure on decant properties. This will be funded from underspends within the HRA capital programme. |
| |
| Main variances are CHS programme -£1,086k and Stock Condition Survey £416k. |
| This main variances are -£1,185k due to slippage of the Tyisha development (slip to 2024/25), -£1,611k in Council New build and £750k in the Strategic Regeneration Schemes. The overspend in Strategic Regeneration Schemes is due to accelerated works on 5-8 Spilman Street and Brynmefys. |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| Slip to 2024/25. Project now secured all funding, scheduled to start on site n January 2024. |
| Slip to 2024/25. Two-year scheme on car parking at Abergwili Museum. |
| Slip to 2024/25. £30k against the Cycling Hub, and £84k against Morfa |

| Capital I | Programm | ne 2023 | /24 | | | | |
|---|---------------------------|-----------------|--------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------|----------------------------|
| Capital Budget Monitoring - Scrut | iny Repor | t for Oc | tober 2 | 2023 - N | lain Vaı | riances | |
| | Working Budget Forecasted | | | Var | | | |
| DEPARTMENT/SCHEMES | | Income £'000 | Net £'000 | Expenditure £'000 | Income £'000 | Net £'000 | Variance for Year £'000 |
| Place & Infrastructure (Including Fleet) | 47,674 | -23,242 | 24,432 | 20,536 | -11,305 | 9,231 | -15,201 |
| Countryside Recreation & Access | 176 | -105 | 71 | 177 | -105 | 72 | 1 |
| Coastal Protection & Flood Defence Works | 1,412 | -899 | 513 | 1,423 | -899 | 524 | 11 |
| Fleet Replacement | 4,496 | 0 | 4,496 | 1,638 | 0 | 1,638 | -2,858 |
| Murray Street Multi Storey Car park | 177 | 0 | 177 | 83 | 0 | 83 | -94 |
| Bridge Strengthening & Replacement | 809 | 0 | 809 | 828 | 0 | 828 | 19 |
| Road Safe Improvements and Grant Project | 727 | 0 | 727 | 727 | 0 | 727 | 0 |
| Highways Infrastructure | 1,937 | 0 | 1,937 | 2,167 | 0 | 2,167 | 230 |
| Integrated Waste Strategy | 370 | 0 | 370 | 54 | 0 | 54 | -316 |
| Refuse and Recycling Strategic Transformation | 5,730 | 0 | 5,730 | 100 | 0 | 100 | -5,630 |
| Road Safety Projects | 2,214 | -2,180 | 34 | 2,214 | -2,180 | 34 | 0 |
| Junction Improvements | 451 | -100 | 351 | 139 | -100 | 39 | -312 |
| Cross Hands ELR | 620 | 0 | 620 | 620 | 0 | 620 | 0 |
| Public Transport Infrastructure | 964 | -932 | 32 | 962 | -932 | 30 | -2 |
| Towy Valley Path | 18,377 | -11,751 | 6,626 | 1,117 | 0 | 1,117 | -5,509 |
| SRIC - Safe Routes in Communities | 881 | -881 | 0 | 881 | -881 | 0 | 0 |
| Electric Vehicle Infrastructure | 420 | -263 | 157 | 518 | -263 | 255 | 98 |
| Resilient Roads | 568 | -500 | 68 | 568 | -500 | 68 | 0 |
| Active Travel Cycle and Walking Projects | 740 | -740 | 0 | 740 | -740 | 0 | 0 |
| Other Infrastructure Projects | 6,605 | -4,891 | 1,714 | 5,580 | -4,705 | 875 | -839 |
| Tanas annual deline i rejecto | 5,500 | 1,001 | ., | 3,000 | 1,7 00 | 0.0 | |
| EDUCATION & CHILDREN | 29,983 | -10,373 | 19,610 | 18,300 | -2,796 | 15,504 | -4,106 |
| Schools: General Projects | 994 | 0 | 994 | 675 | 0 | 675 | -319 |
| Sustainable Communities For Learning - Match Funding Delivery Fund | 10,299 | -7,500 | 2,799 | 0 | 0 | 0 | -2,799 |
| Sustainable Communities for Learning - Band A - Design Stage Schemes | 291 | 0 | 291 | 151 | 0 | 151 | -140 |
| Sustainable Communities for Learning - Band A - WG FBC Approved Schemes | 515 | 0 | 515 | 591 | 0 | 591 | 76 |
| Sustainable Communities for Learning - Band B - Design Stage Schemes Sustainable Communities for Learning - Band B - WG FBC | 676 | 0 | 676 | 825 | 0 | 825 | 149 |
| Approved Schemes | 6,346 | 0 | 6,346 | 6,361 | 0 | 6,361 | 15 |
| Infant Class Size | 36 | 0 | 36 | 94 | 0 | 94 | 58 |
| Welsh Language Immersion Centres | 0 | 0 | 0 | 17 | 0 | 17 | 17 |

| Comment |
|---|
| |
| Slip to 2024/25. |
| Slip to 2024/25 - Needed for ongoing works. |
| Increased programme costs due to material increases - accommodate as negative slippage. Fund from future year allocation. Slip to future years. Slip to 2024/25, vehicles likely to be procured in 2024/25. |
| Slip to 2024/25. |
| Agreed land purchases and associated fees due to be completed shortly, potential to rise as more deals are agreed. Slip to 2024/25. |
| Slip to 2024/25. |
| Main variance is -£279k Mobile Classrooms provision - slip to 2024/25. |
| Waiting for WG approval on project under design. Will be assigned to specific projects when approval is received. |
| Delays with acquiring land for Laugharne Primary School. |
| Snagging/defects ongoing. |
| The main variances are £250k Heol Goffa -scheme out to tender and £336k Bryngwyn School Refurbishment - reviewing costs. These are offset by underspends in other areas due to MEP review. |
| |

To be funded from MEP reserves.

| Capital Pro | gramm | e 2023/ | 24 | | | | |
|---|------------|---------------------------|--------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------|----------------------------|
| Capital Budget Monitoring - Scrutiny | Report | for Oc | tober 2 | 023 - M | lain Var | iances | |
| | Wor | Working Budget Forecasted | | | d | Va | |
| DEPARTMENT/SCHEMES | | Income £'000 | Net £'000 | Expenditure £'000 | Income £'000 | Net £'000 | Variance for Year £'000 |
| School Buildings - Education Capital Maintenance and Other Initiatives | 5,465 | 0 | 5,465 | 5,409 | 0 | 5,409 | -56 |
| Additional Learning Needs (ALN + ASD) Projects | 1,838 | -1,338 | 500 | 1,442 | -1,261 | 181 | -319 |
| Community Focused Schools 2023-25 | 2,166 | -1,345 | 821 | 2,166 | -1,345 | 821 | 0 |
| Traffic Management Projects (Inc. Bus Bays) | 650 | 0 | 650 | 46 | 0 | 46 | -604 |
| Flying Start Capital Expansion Programme | 190 | -190 | 0 | 223 | -190 | 33 | 33 |
| Ty Magu Safe Accommodation for Children | 517 | 0 | 517 | 300 | 0 | 300 | -217 |
| | | | | | | | |
| CHIEF EXECUTIVE | 10,536 | 0 | 10,536 | 6,440 | -24 | 6,416 | -4,120 |
| IT Strategy Developments | 1,890 | 0 | 1,890 | 853 | 0 | 853 | -1,037 |
| Block 3, St David's Park | 1,203 | 0 | 1,203 | 1,203 | 0 | 1,203 | . 0 |
| Glanamman Industrial Estate Redevelopment | 76 | 0 | 76 | 25 | 0 | 25 | -51 |
| Rural Estates Capital Schemes | 0 | 0 | 0 | 15 | -15 | 0 | 0 |
| Capital maintenance | 4,595 | 0 | 4,595 | 3,300 | -9 | 3,291 | -1,304 |
| Main Administrative Buildings Works | 2,772 | 0 | 2,772 | 1,044 | 0 | 1,044 | -1,728 |
| REGENERATION | 106,383 | -45.063 | 61,320 | 71,477 | -34,020 | 37.457 | -23.863 |
| Llanelli Coast JV | 221 | 0 | 221 | 224 | -3 | 221 | 25,555 |
| SPF (Shared Prosperity Fund) - Sustainable Communities Anchor | 0 | 0 | 0 | 800 | -800 | 0 | 0 |
| Swansea Bay City Region Projects | 72,226 | -31,413 | 40,813 | 59,201 | -31,713 | 27,488 | -13,325 |
| Rural Employment Spaces JV | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Business Grants & Strategic Capital Projects | 5,069 | 0 | 5,069 | 814 | 0 | 814 | -4,255 |
| Employment Sites | 5,068 | 0 | 5,068 | 5,038 | 59 | 5,097 | 29 |
| Town Centres | 694 | 0 | 694 | 96 | -48 | 48 | -646 |
| Transforming Towns Strategic Projects | 3,833 | 0 | 3,833 | 3,549 | -16 | 3,533 | -300 |
| Arfor Innovation Fund | 300 456 | -300 | 0 | 300 | -300 | 0 | 0 |
| Business Support for Renewable Energy Initiatives | | 0 | 456 | 92 | 0 | 92 | -364 |
| Ten Town Growth Plan | 1,000 | 0 | 1,000 | 144 | 0 | 144 | -856 |
| Ten Town Growth Plan Transforming Towns - Place Making (TTPM) Townling Up Fund Corporation High | 1,680 | -925 | 755 | 7 | 0 | 7 | -748 |
| CDF Disco Tookling Town Control | 15,836 | -12,425 | 3,411 | 949 | -949 | 0 | -3,411 |
| SPF - Place - Tackling Town Centres | 0 | 0 | 0 | 263 | -250 | 13 | 13 |
| TOTAL | 238,860 | -96,219 | 142,641 | 154,134 | -64,700 | 89,434 | -53,207 |

| Comment |
|--|
| Savings on ventilation measures. |
| Slip to future years. |
| -£621k slip to 2024/25. Overspends of £17k - Dyffryn Taf £4k and Nantgaredig School Car Park £13k to be funded from the provisions budget. |
| |
| Slip to 2024/25. |
| Slip to 2024/25. Needed for flooding and drainage works. |
| Slip to 2024/25. Ty Elwyn works -£952k, slip to 2024/25, County Hall works -£776k slip to 2024/25 and 2025/26. |
| |
| Slip to 2024/25. On schedule to be completed in Autumn 2024. |
| Pendine International Visitors Destination £86k to be funded from Leisure Nominal Funding. Remainder of underspend to slip to 2024/25. |
| Balance to be funded via Joint Venture. |
| Slip to 2024/25. |
| Slip to 2024/25 - Delays with purchasing properties. |
| Slip to 2024/25. |
| Slip to future years. |
| Slip to 2024/25, project delayed. Slip to 2024/25. |
| Onp to 2027/20. |

This page is intentionally left blank

Chief Executive

Capital Budget Monitoring - Scrutiny Report For October 2023

| | Wor | king Bu | dget | Forecasted | | | |
|--|----------------------|-----------------|--------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------|--|
| Scheme | Expenditure £'000 | Income £'000 | Net £'000 | Expenditure £'000 | Income £'000 | Net £'000 | |
| St David's Park | 1,203 | 0 | 1,203 | 1,203 | 0 | 1,203 | |
| St David's Park - Building 3 | 1,203 | 0 | 1,203 | 1,203 | 0 | 1,203 | |
| Industrial Redevelopments | 76 | 0 | 76 | 25 | 0 | 25 | |
| Glanamman Industrial Estate Redevelopment | 76 | 0 | 76 | 25 | 0 | 25 | |
| IT Strategy Developments | 1,890 | 0 | 1,890 | 853 | 0 | 853 | |
| Digital Transformation | 492 | 0 | 492 | 355 | 0 | 355 | |
| PSBA Network | 213 | 0 | 213 | 45 | 0 | 45 | |
| Strategic Digital Initiatives | 279 | 0 | 279 | 126 | 0 | 126 | |
| Corporate Wifi Environment/Meraki Broadband Hardware | 185 | 0 | 185 | 181 | 0 | 181 | |
| Data Centre and Power | 41 | 0 | 41 | 8 | 0 | 8 | |
| Voice Infrastructure | 189 | 0 | 189 | 51 | 0 | 51 | |
| HWB Local Authority Grant | 367 | 0 | 367 | 30 | 0 | 30 | |
| Information Security and Governance | 124 | 0 | 124 | 57 | 0 | 57 | |
| Rural Estates Capital Schemes | 0 | 0 | 0 | 15 | -15 | 0 | |
| SPF - Food System Development - Bremenda Isaf County Farm, Llanarthne, SA32 8JX | 0 | 0 | 0 | 15 | -15 | 0 | |
| Capital maintenance | 4,595 | 0 | 4,595 | 3,300 | -9 | 3,291 | |
| Main Administrative Buildings Works | 2,772 | 0 | 2,772 | 1,044 | 0 | 1,044 | |
| County Hall Works | 1,513 | 0 | 1,513 | 737 | 0 | 737 | |
| Ty Elwyn Works | 1,157 | 0 | 1,157 | 205 | 0 | 205 | |
| Llanelli Town Hall - Stone Ramp Access | 2 | 0 | 2 | 2 | 0 | 2 | |
| Kidwelly Town Hall | 100 | 0 | 100 | 100 | 0 | 100 | |
| NET BUDGET | 10,536 | 0 | 10,536 | 6,440 | -24 | 6,416 | |

| Variance for Year £'000 | Comment |
|----------------------------|---|
| 0 | Due to complete in January 2024. Commitment to the end of construction period. |
| 0 | |
| | 01. 1. 0004/05 N |
| -51 -51 | Slip to 2024/25. Needed for flooding and drainage works. |
| -51 | |
| -1,037 | |
| -137 | Slip to 2024/25. Committed for Future Years based on DTSG projects. |
| -168 | Slip to 2024/25. Network redesign dependent on Buildings Strategy. |
| -153 | Slip to 2024/25. Future costs to finalise amalgamation and decommissioning of Data Centres. |
| -4 | |
| | Slip to 2024/25. Future costs to finalise amalgamation and decommissioning of Data Centres. |
| | Slip balance to 2024/25. Evaluating future direction of Voice provision. |
| | Slip balance to 2024/25. |
| -67 | Slip balance to 2024/25. |
| 0 | |
| 0 | |
| -1,304 | Slip to 2024/25. |
| -1,728 | |
| | Slip to 2024/25 and 2025/26. |
| -952 | Slip balance to 2024/25. |
| 0 | |
| 0 | |
| -4,120 | |

Regeneration Capital Budget Monitoring - Scrutiny Report For October 2023 Working Budget Forecasted

| | Wor | king Bu | dget | Forecasted | | |
|---|----------------------|-----------------|--------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------|
| Scheme | Expenditure £'000 | Income £'000 | Net £'000 | Expenditure £'000 | Income £'000 | Net £'000 |
| Llanelli JV General | 221 | 0 | 221 | 224 | -3 | 221 |
| North Dock - Pontrilais Building - Fee | 2 | 0 | 2 | 2 | 0 | 2 |
| Machynys Hotel Development | 219 | 0 | 219 | 219 | 0 | 219 |
| Heol Y Bwlch (Llanelli JV) | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3 | -3 | C |
| Rural Employment Spaces JV | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Rural Employment Spaces JV - Budget | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | C |
| SPF (Shared Prosperity Fund) - Sustainable | 0 | 0 | 0 | 800 | -800 | 0 |
| Communities Anchor | 0 | 0 | 0 | | 000 | |
| SPF - Sustainable Communities | 0 | 0 | 0 | 800 | -800 | C |
| Swansea Bay City Region Projects | 72,226 | -31,413 | 40,813 | 59,201 | -31,713 | 27,488 |
| SB City Region - Digital Project - Connected Places | 0 | 0 | 0 | 300 | -300 | C |
| SB City Region - Yr Egin Ph2 | 2,000 | 0 | 2,000 | 2,000 | 0 | 2,000 |
| SB City Region - Pentre Awel. Zone 1 - Pre-Construction Stage | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 0 | 2 |
| SB City Region - Pentre Awel. Zone 1 - Construction Stage | 70,226 | -31,413 | 38,813 | 56,899 | -31,413 | 25,486 |
| Business Grants & Strategic Capital Projects | 5,069 | 0 | 5,069 | 814 | 0 | 814 |
| Pendine Iconic International Visitors Destination | 83 | 0 | 83 | 169 | 0 | 169 |
| Rural Enterprise Fund | 1,677 | 0 | 1,677 | 273 | 0 | 273 |
| Transformation Commercial Property Development Fund | 2,911 | 0 | 2,911 | 200 | 0 | 200 |
| Ammanford Regeneration Development Fund | 168 | 0 | 168 | 49 | 0 | 49 |
| Llandeilo Market Hall | 18 | 0 | 18 | 13 | 0 | 13 |
| Business Flood Relief & Infrastructure Fund | 212 | 0 | 212 | 110 | 0 | 110 |
| Employment Sites | 5,068 | 0 | 5,068 | 5,038 | 59 | 5,097 |
| Cross Hands East Strategic Employment Site Ph1 | 213 | 0 | 213 | 213 | 0 | 213 |
| Cross Hands East Plot 3 Development | 4,770 | 0 | 4,770 | 4,770 | 0 | 4,770 |
| Cross Hands East Phase 2 | 85 | 0 | 85 | 55 | 59 | 114 |
| Town Centres | 694 | 0 | 694 | 96 | -48 | 48 |
| Cannarthen Town Regeneration - Jacksons Lane (81086) | 48 | 0 | 48 | 96 | -48 | 48 |
| Carrarthen Old Town Quarter Regeneration | 646 | 0 | 646 | 0 | 0 | C |
| | | | | | | |

| Variance for Year £'000 | Comment |
|----------------------------|--|
| 0 | |
| | |
| 0 | |
| | |
| 0 | |
| 0 | |
| | |
| 0 | |
| 0 | |
| 42.225 | |
| -13,325 0 | |
| 0 | |
| 2 | |
| 40.007 | 015-1-0004/05-0 |
| -13,327 | Slip to 2024/25. On schedule to be completed in Autumn 2024. |
| -4,255 | |
| | Funded from Leisure Nominal Funding. |
| | Delays in 3rd party grant delivery, slip to 2024/25. |
| -2,711 | Slip to 2024/25. |
| -119 | Slip to 2024/25. |
| -5 | |
| -102 | Slip to future years. |
| 29 | |
| 0 | |
| 0 | |
| 29 | Balance to be funded via Joint Venture. |
| -646 | Slip to 2024/25. |
| 0 | |
| -646 | |
| 5 10 | |

| Regeneration |
|--------------|
|--------------|

| Capital E | 3udget | Monitoring - 🤄 | Scrutiny Report | For Octobe | r 2023 |
|-----------|--------|----------------|-----------------|------------|--------|
|-----------|--------|----------------|-----------------|------------|--------|

| | Wor | king Bu | dget | Forecasted | | | |
|--|----------------------|-----------------|--------------|----------------------|-----------------|---------------|--|
| Scheme | Expenditure £'000 | Income £'000 | Net £'000 | Expenditure £'000 | Income £'000 | Net £'000 | |
| Transforming Towns Strategic Projects | 3,833 | 0 | 3,833 | 3,549 | -16 | 3533 | |
| TRI Property Enhancement Development Grant (PEDG) | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | -9 | -9 | |
| TRI Strategic Projects - Market Street North | 2,362 | 0 | 2,362 | 2,362 | 0 | 2,362 | |
| TRI Strategic Projects - Former YMCA Building, Stepney Street, Llanelli - Exp | 1,177 | 0 | 1,177 | 1,177 | 0 | 1,177 | |
| Transforming Towns (GI&B) - Llanelli Library Green Wall | 0 | 0 | 0 | 10 | -7 | 3 | |
| Transforming Towns Strategic Projects | 294 | 0 | 294 | 0 | 0 | 0 | |
| Arfor Innovation Fund | 300 | -300 | 0 | 300 | -300 | 0 | |
| ARFOR 2 - Budget | 300 | -300 | 0 | 300 | -300 | 0 | |
| Business Support for Renewable Energy Initiatives | 456 | 0 | 456 | 92 | 0 | 92 | |
| Business Support for Renewable Energy Initiatives | 456 | 0 | 456 | 92 | 0 | 92 | |
| Ten Town Growth Plan | 1,000 | 0 | 1,000 | 144 | 0 | 144 | |
| Ten Town Growth Plan | 1,000 | 0 | 1,000 | 144 | 0 | 144 | |
| Transforming Towns - Place Making (TTPM) | 1,680 | -925 | 755 | 7 | 0 | 7 | |
| TTPM - Acquisition of 36 Stepney Street | 670 | -250 | 420 | 0 | 0 | 0 | |
| TTPM - Acquisition of Family Value, Carmarthen | 250 | -175 | 75 | 0 | 0 | 0 | |
| TTPM - Acquisition of Post Office, Carmarthen | 400 | -250 | 150 | 0 | 0 | 0 | |
| TTPM - Overall Acquisitions/Works in Primary Towns | 360 0 | -250 0 | 110 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | |
| TTPM - Ammanford Market Square Redevelopment | U | U | U | / | U | - / | |
| Levelling Up Carmarthen West & Pembs South (LUF029) | 15,836 | -12,425 | 3,411 | 949 | -949 | 0 | |
| Levelling Up Carmarthen West & Pembs South (LUF029): Carmarthen Hub | 15,836 | -12,425 | 3,411 | 949 | -949 | 0 | |
| SPF - Place - Tackling Town Centres | 0 | 0 | 0 | 263 | -250 | 13 | |
| SPF _n Place - Tackling Town Centres - Carmarthen | 0 | 0 | 0 | 263 | -250 | 13 | |
| <u>a</u> | 100.555 | 45.000 | 04.055 | _, | 0.4.055 | 0= 45= | |
| NET BUDGET | 106,383 | -45,063 | 61,320 | 71,477 | -34,020 | 37,457 | |

| | Variance for Year £'000 | Comment |
|---|----------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| | -300 | |
| | -9 | |
| | 0 | |
| | 0 | |
| | | Year 2 maintenance costs. |
| | -294 | Slip to 2024/25. |
| _ | | |
| 0 | 0 | |
| | 0 | |
| | | Slip to 2024/25. |
| | -364 | |
| | 050 | |
| | -856 | Slip to future years. |
| | -030 | |
| | -748 | Slip to 2024/25, project delayed. |
| | -420 | |
| | -75 | |
| | -150 | |
| | -110 | |
| | 7 | |
| | -3,411 | Slip to 2024/25. |
| | -3,411 | |
| | 13 | |
| | 13 | |
| | 13 | |
| | -23,863 | |

This page is intentionally left blank

2023/24 Savings Monitoring Report Corporate Performance and Resources Scrutiny Committee 31st January 2024

1 Summary position as at : 31st October 2023 £160 k variance from delivery target

| | 2023/24 | Savings mor | itoring | |
|---------------|---------|-------------|----------|--------------------------------------|
| | 2023/24 | 2023/24 | 2023/24 | 23/24 riance 2'000 160 0 |
| | Target | Delivered | Variance | |
| | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 | |
| ecutive | 721 | 561 | 160 | |
| rate Services | 325 | 325 | 0 | |
| | 1,046 | 886 | 160 | |

2 Analysis of delivery against target for managerial and policy decisions:

Managerial £160 k Off delivery target Policy £0 k ahead of target

| | MANAGERIAL | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------|------------|-----------|----------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| | 2023/24 | 2023/24 | | | | | | | |
| | Target | Delivered | Variance | | | | | | |
| | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 | | | | | | |
| Chief Executive | 721 | 561 | 160 | | | | | | |
| Corporate Services | 325 | 325 | 0 | | | | | | |
| | 1,046 | 886 | 160 | | | | | | |

| POLICY | | | | | | | | |
|---------|-----------|----------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| 2023/24 | 2023/24 | 2023/24 | | | | | | |
| Target | Delivered | Variance | | | | | | |
| £'000 | £'000 | £'000 | | | | | | |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | | | | | | |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | | | | | | |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | | | | | | |

3 Appendix F (i): Savings proposals not on target

Appendix F (ii): Savings proposals on target (for information)

| DEPARTMENT | 2022/23 Budget | FACT FILE | 2023/24 Proposed | 2023/24 Delivered | 2023/24 Variance | EFFICIENCY DESCRIPTION | REASON FOR VARIANCE |
|------------|-------------------|-----------|---------------------|----------------------|---------------------|------------------------|---------------------|
| | もいりり | | ביחחח | מחחים | もっしし | | |

Managerial - Off Target

Chief Executive

| People Management Division | 3,095 | Includes Payroll, People Services, Organisational Development, Employee Wellbeing , HR Development Team, Business and Project Support | 75 | 0 | 75 | Realignment of Division | Realignments have taken place but to date the allocation of this proposal has not been provided against specific posts within the division |
|-------------------------------|-------|---|----|---|----|---|--|
| People Management division | 3,095 | Includes Payroll, People Services, Organisational Development, Employee Wellbeing , HR Development Team, Business and Project Support | 35 | 0 | 35 | £35k TIC additional income | Not likely to be possible until a commercial manager is in place |
| Regeneration division | 4,547 | Regeneration is a key priority for the council. The Division provides Business, employability, grant funding and skills support and advice. We also deliver physical regeneration projects throughout the county, including the Swansea Bay City Deal Pentre Awel Life Science and Wellness Village planned for Delta Lakes. The Regeneration Division is responsible for the management of land assets (those within the economic/commercial portfolio) of the Council, taking a strategic commercial view to ensure the portfolio is managed to meet the Council's economic development needs. The Division is also responsible for the delivery of the Council's Net Zero Carbon agenda. | 30 | 0 | 30 | £30k Staffing cost savings (possibly making use of external funding in place of current core funding); | No external funding identified to date |
| Statutory Services - Coroners | 369 | | 20 | 0 | 20 | Discussion with Pembrokeshire CC on how costs can be economised including office accommodation (inquest files storage costs will remain) due to remote working. It is also planned to instigate talks with Glangwili hospital to formalise the arrangements regarding post mortems carried out on behalf of the Coroner and also to formalise a tender for Funeral Directors working on behalf of the Coroner. Both these proposals should generate future savings. | Costs for this service have risen dramatically in the last 9 months. The number of referrals to the Coroner have increased along with increased Post Mortem costs, mortuary costs, undertakers costs as well as toxicology and histology. As a result the service is expecting to be significantly overspent in 2023/24. |

160

160

Policy - Off Target

NOTHING TO REPORT

Chief Executive Total

| DEPARTMENT | 2022/23 Budget | FACT FILE | 2023/24 Proposed | 2023/24 Delivered | 2023/24 Variance | EFFICIENCY DESCRIPTION |
|------------|-------------------|-----------|---------------------|----------------------|---------------------|------------------------|
| | £'000 | | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 | |

Managerial - On Target

Chief Executive

| Chief Executive, Business and Executive Support | 618 | Office of the Chief Executive, business and executive support | 35 | 35 | 0 Reduction of staffing within Business Support Unit |
|---|---------------------------------|--|-----|-----|--|
| Chief Executive, Business and Executive Support | 618 | Office of the Chief Executive, business and executive support | 30 | 30 | 0 Further reduction in staffing within Business Support Unit |
| Information Technology | 4,722 | ICT Services underpins and contributes towards all that the Council delivers both internally as an organisation and externally to service users and communities, independently or in partnership. It is a vital function providing innovative opportunities for improving services and achieving our priorities in an efficient and effective way. IT Services is pivotal as an enabler of change and a vehicle for driving forward transformational improvement to all services. As we continually strive to deliver our solutions in an efficient manner and in line with our key Digital Strategies (Digital Transformation Strategy, Digital Technology Strategy, Digital Schools Strategy) our major savings in future years however will have to be found from our staffing budget. The work the service does significantly contribute to financial savings being delivered from revenue budgets held across the Authority by other service areas. | 100 | 100 | Reduction in the Hardware Replacement Programme. This will result in having to sweat the current assets and hardware estate we manage by extending the life of current stock. i.e. a laptop is scheduled to be replaced currently every 4 years based on industry advice and standards. This will have to be extended by 1-2 years presenting a risk as there will be a significant reduction in stock available in the replacement programme. This could reduce the quality of the excellent service that we have been providing to staff during COVID and hybrid-working and will likely increase hardware failures and disruption to staff working by extending life of current stock beyond what we currently have set in our Replacement Programme. |
| Corporate Policy | 805 | | 4 | 4 | £4k from Policy which will see a reduction in budgets currently supporting admin, subsistence and meeting costs |
| Marketing & Media | 542 | Business Unit comprising of translation, marketing and tourism, contact centres, customer services, press and communications. | 46 | 46 | 0 Review of Translation Unit |
| Marketing & Tourism Development | 400 | | 40 | 40 | 0 £40k reduction in activities that currently support the tourism sector. |
| Regeneration division | 4,547 | Regeneration is a key priority for the council. The Division provides Business, employability, grant funding and skills support and advice. We also deliver physical regeneration projects throughout the county, including the Swansea Bay City Deal Pentre Awel Life Science and Wellness Village planned for Delta Lakes. The Regeneration Division is responsible for the management of land assets (those within the economic/commercial portfolio) of the Council, taking a strategic commercial view to ensure the portfolio is managed to meet the Council's economic development needs. The Division is also responsible for the delivery of the Council's Net Zero Carbon agenda. | 82 | 82 | £10k - Econ Dev revenue budget cut - split 50/50 between Rural & Llanelli; 0 £12k - Operational depots revenue budget cut; £30k - Admin building revenue budget cut; £30k - Property industrial premises budget cut |
| Regeneration division | 4,547 | Regeneration is a key priority for the council. The Division provides Business, employability, grant funding and skills support and advice. We also deliver physical regeneration projects throughout the county, including the Swansea Bay City Deal Pentre Awel Life Science and Wellness Village planned for Delta Lakes. The Regeneration Division is responsible for the management of land assets (those within the economic/commercial portfolio) of the Council, taking a strategic commercial view to ensure the portfolio is managed to meet the Council's economic development needs. The Division is also responsible for the delivery of the Council's Net Zero Carbon agenda. | 130 | 130 | Additional £60k staff saving cost. Additional £30k econ dev revenue budget out – split 50/50 between Llanelli and rural. £40k through mothballing admin areas where vacant to reduce utility costs etc. |
| Property Maintenance | notional allocation 2,596 | This division is responsible for the day-to-day and long term repairs & maintenance of the council's estates including schools, administrative buildings, depots etc. | 54 | 54 | Over 98% of the budget for the Property Division comprises the Revenue Maintenance Budget. Efficiencies are proposed to be met through reducing expenditure on revenue maintenance across the Council's buildings following disposal of some properties and previous capital improvements undertaken to others. We are also aiming to make savings through new procurement arrangements and seeking to in-source areas of work where it is more cost effective than using external contractors or consultants. |
| People Management division | 3,095 | Includes Payroll, People Services, Organisational Development, Employee Wellbeing , HR Development Team, Business and Project Support | 40 | 40 | £20k L&D reallocation of the SCDWP grant; £20k HR payroll - introduction of a new AVC wise scheme. |

Chief Executive Total 561 561 0

| DEPARTMENT | 2022/23 Budget | FACT FILE | 2023/24 Proposed | 2023/24 Delivered | 2023/24 Variance | EFFICIENCY DESCRIPTION |
|--|----------------------|--|---------------------|----------------------|---------------------|--|
| | £'000 | | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 | |
| Corporate Services | | | | | | |
| Financial Services | | | | | | |
| PRE LGR Pension Costs | 1,816 | Cost of Pre LGR Pension Costs | 100 | 100 | 0 | Reduction in call on budget over time |
| Bank Charges | 66 | Cost of Authority's Banking arrangements | 5 | 5 | 0 | Reduction in bank charges following negotiation of new contract |
| Treasury | -200 (income budget) | | 100 | 100 | 0 | Increased investment returns from treasury activity - assumes recent increase in interest rates sustained and higher level of cash balances retained |
| Treasury & Pensions Section | 77 | Provision of a Treasury Management and Pension Fund Investments Service including statistical and legislative research and development work. The unit manages the strategic direction, formulates and implements Policy and Strategy and ensures the integrity of the Dyfed Pension Fund. The unit also manages the Dyfed Welsh Church Fund and Banking Services | 15 | 15 | 0 | Increase in external SLA income for work undertaken for Wales Pension Partnership |
| External Audit Fees | 229 | Cost of external audit fees | 10 | 10 | 0 | Reduction in external audit cost by maximising audit costs chargeable against grant schemes |
| Total Financial Services | | | 230 | 230 | 0 | |
| Revenues & Financial Compliance | | | | | | |
| Rates Relief | 289 | Cost to CCC of properties that are eligible and have successfully applied for discounts on their business rates | 50 | 50 | 0 | Demand is currently less than current budget provision |
| Council Tax Reduction Scheme | 17,249 | Low income households, if meet certain criteria are entitled to Council Tax reduction. | 35 | 35 | 0 | Aligning the budget to actual |
| Total, Revenues and Financial Compliance | | | 85 | 85 | 0 | |
| Corporate Services General | | | | | | |
| Training Budget | 60 | Training budget set for the Department and to be used to support staff development / CPD - managed centrally by BSU | 10 | 10 | 0 | Reduce the sum available for the Department for training - current budget in £60k |
| Fatal Camanata Camita a Camanal | | | 40 | 40 | | 77.71 |

10

325

10

325

0

0

Policy - On Target

NOTHING TO REPORT

Total Corporate Services General

Corporate Services Total

Savings Monitoring Report - 2022/23 brought forward Corporate Performance and Resources Scrutiny Committee 31st January 2024

1 Summary position as at : 31st October 2023 £67 k variance from delivery target

| | 2022/23 Savings monitoring | | | | |
|--------------------|----------------------------|-----------|----------|--|--|
| | 2022/23 | 2022/23 | 2022/23 | | |
| | Target | Delivered | Variance | | |
| | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 | | |
| Chief Executive | 67 | 0 | 67 | | |
| Corporate Services | 0 | 0 | 0 | | |
| | 67 | 0 | 67 | | |

2 Analysis of delivery against target for managerial and policy decisions:

Managerial £67 k Off delivery target Policy £0 k ahead of target

| | MANAGERIAL | | | | | | | |
|--------------------|------------|-----------|----------|--|--|--|--|--|
| | 2022/23 | 2022/23 | | | | | | |
| | Target | Delivered | Variance | | | | | |
| | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 | | | | | |
| Chief Executive | 67 | 0 | 67 | | | | | |
| Corporate Services | 0 | 0 | 0 | | | | | |
| | 67 | 0 | 67 | | | | | |

| | POLICY | |
|---------|-----------|----------|
| 2022/23 | 2022/23 | 2022/23 |
| Target | Delivered | Variance |
| £'000 | £'000 | £'000 |
| 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 0 | 0 | 0 |

3 Appendix F (iv): Savings proposals not delivered in 2022/23

| 00012 00012 00012 | DEPARTMENT | 2021/22 Budget | FACT FILE | 2022/23 Not achieved | 2022/23 Delivered in 2023/24 | 2023/24 Variance | EFFICIENCY DESCRIPTION | REASON FOR VARIANCE |
|-------------------|------------|-------------------|-----------|----------------------|------------------------------------|---------------------|------------------------|---------------------|
| | | £'000 | | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 | | |

Managerial - Off Target

Chief Executive

| | | | | | | Focus is going to be on delivering the targets based on the realignment of OD, | |
|----------------------------|-------|--|----|---|----|---|---------------------------|
| People Management division | 2,767 | Includes Payroll, People Services, Organisational Development, Employee Wellbeing, HR Development Team, Business and Project Support | 67 | 0 | 67 | together with some additional income generation right across the division, this proving to be difficult as only have the staffing budgets to yield the efficiencies, and that is becoming more difficult as each year passes. | Saving not yet progressed |

Chief Executive Total 67 0 67

Policy - Off Target

NOTHING TO REPORT

Agenda Item 6

CORPORATE PERFORMANCE AND RESOURCES SCRUTINY COMMITTEE 31st JANUARY 2024

FIVE YEAR CAPITAL PROGRAMME (COUNCIL FUND) 2024/25 TO 2028/29

THE SCRUTINY COMMITTEE IS ASKED TO:

As part of the budget consultation to examine the attached Capital Programme and make any recommendations to Cabinet.

Reasons:

To enable the authority to agree a five-year capital programme 2024/25 to 2028/29.

CABINET MEMBER PORTFOLIO HOLDERS:

- Cllr. Darren Price (Leader)
- Cllr. Alun Lenny (Resources)
- Cllr. Philip Hughes (Organisation and Workforce)

| Directorate: Corporate Services | Designations: | Tel No. / Email addresses: |
|------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--|
| Name of Director: Chris Moore | Director of Corporate Services | 01267 224120 CMoore@carmarthenshire.gov.uk |
| Report Author: Randal Hemingway | Head of Financial Services | 01267 224886 RHemingway@carmarthenshire.gov.uk |



EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

CORPORATE PERFORMANCE AND RESOURCES SCRUTINY COMMITTEE 31st JANUARY 2024

FIVE YEAR CAPITAL PROGRAMME (COUNCIL FUND) 2024/25 TO 2028/29

The report brings together the latest proposals for the five-year capital programme 2024/25 to 2028/29. It forms the basis of the budget consultation process with members and other relevant parties. Feedback from this consultation process, along with any updates, will inform the final Capital Programme budget report which will be presented to Cabinet, and in turn to County Council in February 2024.

The proposed gross expenditure on the capital programme for 2024/25 is £86.680m with the projected funding being £50.124m from the county council's own resources through the application of borrowing, reserves, direct revenue financing, capital receipts and general capital grant, with the balance of £36.556m coming from external sources.

The new capital programme is fully funded over the five years; however, it is proposed to under commit some of the available funding to give flexibility across the programme to cover any unexpected additional costs.

DETAILED REPORT ATTACHED?

YES



IMPLICATIONS

I confirm that other than those implications which have been agreed with the appropriate Directors / Heads of Service and are referred to in detail below, there are no other implications associated with this report:

Signed: Randal Hemingway Head of Financial Services

| Policy, Crime & Disorder and Equalities | Legal | Finance | ICT | Risk Management Issues | Staffing Implications | Physical Assets | Biodiversity & Climate Change |
|---|-------|---------|------|------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------------|
| NONE | NONE | YES | NONE | NONE | NONE | YES | YES |

3. Finance

The updated capital programme is projected to be fully funded for the five years 2024/25 through to 2028/29, however, if any of the currently anticipated funding does not materialise it will need to be revisited.

7. Physical Assets

New assets created from the capital programme will be added to the Council's portfolio. In addition, the programme proposes expenditure to improve the existing assets and comply with statutory responsibilities.

8. Biodiversity & Climate Change

Some schemes within the Capital Programme relate to decarbonisation measures to help reduce our carbon footprint.

| CABINET MEMBER PORTFOLIO HOLDER(S) AWARE/CONSULTED? | (Include any observations here) |
|---|---------------------------------|
| YES | |



Section 100D Local Government Act, 1972 – Access to Information List of Background Papers used in the preparation of this report:

THESE ARE DETAILED BELOW:

| Title of Document | File Ref No. | Locations that the papers are available for public inspection |
|--|--------------|---|
| 2023/24 – 2027/28 Capital Programme | | Corporate Services Department, County Hall, Carmarthen. |
| | | Minutes of County Council Meeting 1st March 2023. |
| WG Provisional Settlement | | Corporate Services Department, County Hall, Carmarthen. |



REPORT OF DIRECTOR OF CORPORATE SERVICES

Corporate Performance and Resources Scrutiny Committee 31st January 2024

FIVE-YEAR CAPITAL PROGRAMME - 2024/25, 2025/26, 2026/27, 2027/28 and 2028/29

| DIRECTOR & DESIGNATION | DIRECTORATE | TELEPHONE NO. |
|---|-----------------------|---------------|
| C Moore, Director of Corporate Services | Corporate Services | 01267 224120 |
| AUTHOR & DESIGNATION | DIRECTORATE | TELEPHONE NO. |
| R Hemingway, Head of Financial Services | Corporate Services | 01267 224886 |

1 INTRODUCTION

- 1.1. The report provides members with a view of the proposed five-year Capital Programme 2024/25, 2025/26, 2026/27, 2027/28 and 2028/29.
- 1.2. This Corporate Performance & Resources Scrutiny Committee are being consulted as part of the development of the programme. Feedback from this consultation process, along with the outcome of the final settlement, will inform the final budget report which will be presented to Cabinet and County Council in February 2024 for approval.
- 1.3. The Authority is required to approve a rolling capital programme each year as part of its budget setting process. This facilitates forward planning and is consistent with the requirements of the Prudential Code in terms of financial planning and funding while assisting officers in bidding for external funding.

2. **BACKGROUND**

- 2.1. Last year the authority agreed a fully funded five-year capital programme 2023/24 to 2027/28 which was approved at County Council on 1st March 2023.
- 2.2. In recent years we have faced multiple challenges from rising costs, and reductions in government funding in real-terms, which remain as we look to prioritise our spending in 2024/25 and beyond. The truth is that the council has never faced the pressures on budgets that we currently face. In June 2023 the annual rate of construction output price growth (inflation) was 4.6%, a year ealier it was 10.4%. Compounded, this has had a significant effect on the costs of existing projects and therefore our ability to fund new projects. Some new funding, already approved, to fund pressures on existing projects within the current programme is reflected in the new programme, however, given the significant cost pressures on the revenue budgets, and the need to 1

make some significant match funding contributions, no expressions of interest for new projects have been invited. This will enable projects already approved to be completed without putting additional pressures on resources. The allocation of the rolling programme of works within the capital programme continues to be supported across all five years.

- 2.3. The proposed capital programme is attached in Appendix A and shows the anticipated expenditure and sources of funding over the five year period.
- 2.4. The proposed capital programme and funding is based on the Welsh Government's (WG) provisional settlement, received on 20th December 2023. This year general capital funding across Wales has been confirmed at £180m for 2024/25 the same as provided for 2023/24. For Carmarthenshire this means an allocation of non-hypothecated capital funding of £11.97m. This is £19k less than the allocation in 2023/24 owing to the Welsh Government formula which is based on population size. Other hypothecated capital funding grants across Wales totalling £782.342m was announced in the settlement, with funding in a number of areas to be confirmed. We will be applying to take advantage of this grant funding in due course but it is not reflected in the programme at this time. Any successful applications for funding will be reported separately. The final settlement is due in on 27th February 2024, by which time papers will have been prepared and dispatched for the County Council meeting on 28th February. Should there be any amendments in the funding figures the Cabinet Member for Resources or the Director of Corporate Services will update members accordingly at the meeting of the Council on 28th February.

3. PRIORITIES

- 3.1. The current Corporate Strategy for 2022-2027 sets out the Authority's strategic priorities, aspirations, overarching themes and core values, and the programme has been developed in line with these.
- 3.2. The proposed capital programme of £192.3m over the five years reflects new funding to be approved, it does not include any funding relating to ongoing projects in the current year which may slip at the end of the financial year into the 2024/25 programme. It is aimed at delivering a number of key projects that will create jobs and improve the quality of life for the people of Carmarthenshire. Following our declaration of a climate emergency in February 2019 decarbonisation is a priority for the Authority and design briefs for new projects will include an emphasis on carbon efficiency.

2

The key investments within the programme are:

£'m

Schools 64
Housing (Non HRA) 12
Lesiure & Culture 2
Regeneration 34
Swansea City Deal Region 16
ICT and Property 21
Place and Infrastructure 43

4. FUNDING

The provisional settlement received from WG allocated capital funding of £11.97m for the Authority in 2024/25, made up of non-hypothecated supported borrowing of £5.905m and General Capital Grant of £6.065m. An assumption that this general funding support will be maintained for the five years of this programme has been made. The use of earmarked reserves was approved as part of previous years' reports and are included as funding for the current capital programme. In total £22.7m of reserves and direct revenue funding is included over the five years of the programme.

- 4.1. The existing levels of investment into the schools estate programme has been boosted slightly with additional funds however there is a realisation that further additional funding will be needed in future years to deliver the whole modernisation of schools programme. In the current financial climate this will be a significant challenge, especially taking account of the other county council capital priorities.
- 4.2. Funding from external parties in the form of grants for the whole of the capital programme is currently expected to be in the region of £71.8m. which includes City Deal, Levelling Up projects and anticipated schools grants.
- 4.3. As part of the provisional annual settlement from Welsh Government, funding was made available on an all Wales basis for transport based projects, namely: Active Travel Fund, Local Transport Fund, ULEV, and Safe Routes in Communities totaling £98.9m for 2024/25. Carmarthenshire will bid for funding from these grants and any successful awards will be added to the capital programme in due course.
- 4.4. It is again disappointing to note that specific highways improvement grant funding was ommitted from the Welsh Government settlement, this will have a significant impact on our ability to reduce the backlog in highways maintenance works.
- 4.5. It is proposed to supported the new programme by the use of £4.5m capital receipts from the sale of assets. Given the current economic environment forecasting capital receipts has become unpredictable recently. Funding from this source is, therefore, only included from already crystalised receipts or from sales that are highly probable. Use of further receipts will be monitored during the year and adjustments made if additional receipts become available.

CAPITAL PROGRAMME 2024/25 TO 2028/29

5.1. When the capital programme was approved at County Council on 1st March 2023 it was fully funded. The new capital programme again remains fully funded over the five-year period, however, it is proposed to undercommit in the later years of the programme some of the available funding from the Welsh Government in order to give flexibility across the programme to cover any unexpected additional costs on approved projects.

Community Services

- 5.2. In recent years there have been significant investments across the Community Services portfolio with investments in the new Carmarthenshire Archive, Museums in Abergwili and Parc Howard and this continues with the ongoing development at Oriel Myrddin which has been awarded additional funds both from the authority and Arts Council for Wales. This project shows our commitment to investing in the arts and such an important cultural hub within Carmarthen town centre which will also further regenerate the Old Town Quarter and increase footfall to this area.
- 5.3. The new programme includes the provision of a new leisure centre in Llanelli, which will be delivered in conjunction with the Pentre Awel development under the umbrella of the Swansea Bay City Region. (See 5.26)
- 5.4. Shared Prosperity Fund grant of £472k has been secured for a new amenity block at Pembrey Country Park campsite.
- 5.5. In 2028/29 within Private Sector Housing, further funding is provided for Disabled Facility Grants of £2.5m as part of our annually supported programme of investments.

Place and Infrastructure

- 5.6. For 2028/29 further allocations to existing rolling programmes of work are included for highways and structures, namely Highway Improvements £600k, Highway Drainage £250K, Bridge Maintenance £400k, Road Safety Improvement £250k, public lighting £400k, Llanelli multi storey carpark £60k.
- 5.7. Disappointingly, no award was made for Highways Refurbishment or Resilient Roads funding as in previous years, however, given the importance of the our highways network to the economy of the county, it is proposed to make £1.4m funds available in 2024/25 from council resources. This is a 40% increase on the monies made available by us in 2023/24, and comes on top of the £600k awarded as part of the annual programme. A total of £2m from council resources for highways improvements.
- 5.8. 2028/29 also sees the continuation of our commitment to Rights of Way and Byways with funding of £66k, in recognition of our obligations in this area and the wider community health and environmental benefits provided by these valuable resources.
- 5.9. As part of our commitment to decarbonisation and to improve recycling and circular economy facities within the county, which will also serve the wider

4

- West Wales Region, a £10m loan facility is to be made available over 2024/25 and 2025/26 to CWM Environment Limited to develop its site at Nantycaws.
- 5.10.£5.5m is provided for the ongoing fleet replacement programme, which will see the replacement of highway gritters and social services mini buses amongst others. Also included is a programme for the replacement of waste and recycling collection vehicles totalling £14.7m, £5.7m council funding and £9m external grants. The project will see a transition of the council's fleet towards the wider use of Electric Vehicles. The council funding for this capital spend will be provided directly from revenue budgets of the service users via prudential borrowing and, therefore, both projects are included subject to a review of departmental service needs, and the assessment of affordability.

Education and Children

- 5.11. With the Education and Children Services portfolio, the Modernising Education Programme includes the continuation of the Welsh Government's Sustainable Communities for Learning improvement programme. Schemes are funded jointly by Welsh Government grant and the Authority.
- 5.12.£61m is included as a delivery fund for the ongoing Modernising Education Programme. This includes £21.3m of council resources which will attract £39.6m in Welsh Government funding at the current intervention rate of 65% for standard schools. This coupled with unallocated MEP delivery fund monies from 2023/24, brings the total available funds in this area to £68m.The programme is currently under review and following approval an updated list of priority projects will be submitted to the Welsh Government's Sustainable Communities for Learning Rolling Programme.
- 5.13. Individual investment projects will be identified and assigned funding in due course, following an application and approval process to the Welsh Government for grant funding support.
- 5.14. It is proposed to award a further £500k in 2028/29 to fund ongoing pressures on the education budget, namely: Equalities Works, Health and Safety measures, Mobile Classroom Provision.
- 5.15. To mitigate ongoing health and safety concerns at a number of school dropoff sites we propose to provide £850k in 2024/25 for the provision of new bus bays and traffic management projects. This is the second year of funding for a programme of works awarded £850k in 2023/24. This will be funded by MEP unsupported prudential borrowing.

Chief Executive

5.16. Robust, resilient and reliable Digital Infrastructure and Systems are crucial to the delivery of public services across Carmarthenshire. Given the need to maintain and enhance our digital resilience, in addition to the already £2.2m allocated to ICT in the early years of the programme, £2.4m is assigned across years 3, 4 and 5. This will be accommodated within the available supported resources in those years. It also includes annual funding of £200k

- per annum to support digital transformation and modernisation across council services.
- 5.17. The county council will also lead the delivery of the Swansea Bay City Region Digital Infrastructure Programme across the region, benefiting from significant capital investment across Carmarthenshire. This project will be delivered by the private sector and is 100% funded by City Deal Grants, so these are not included in this programme.
- 5.18. Significant investment will be made available for the refurbishment of the county's rural built estate with £300k for county farms slurry infrastructure in 2024-25.
- 5.19. We continue to upgrade and modernise our administrative estate. Funding already approved for inclusion in 2024/25 for works at Ty Elwyn to replace windows and restore the exterior is now reflected in the programme.
- 5.20. Following a review of assets and changes to the ways of working, we have started to downsize our estate, most notably with the leasehold sale of Parc Dewi Sant, however, our large portfolio means we still have to invest significant resources in order to maintain them, in order to deliver our services to the people of Carmarthenshire. In 2028/29 it is therefore proposed to continue the annual allocation towards Capital Maintenance across the county estate at £3m. (£15.3m across the five years.) This maintains our investment is this area. The estate may be downsized further in coming years as we aim to release further capital receipts to fund future programmes.

Regeneration

- 5.21. The work to deliver the new Carmarthen town centre hub continues. A new community resource, in partnership with healthcare and education providers. There will also be a large leisure offer and new fitness suite included within the building. This development will bring footfall back to the town centre and be a catalyst for the regeneration and revitalisation of Carmarthen town centre. Funding approved for this project by cabinet in the Autumn of 2023 is included, together with funds allocated from the Transformational Strategy Property Fund within the existing programme. This is in addition to the funding provided by the Department for Levelling Up and in-house match funding awarded to the project in previous years.
- 5.22. Llanelli Town Centre was successful in attracting Levelling Up Fund grant in the third round of awards. This funding was based on a second round application and whilst we welcome this offer of grant we are mindfull that the economic environment has changed since the original bid. We will now work with the UK government to agree a viable project. This investment means that we have managed to attract Levelling Up Funding for each of our Parliamentary constutencies. £18m, £15.5m from LUF and £2.5m from council reserves will be assigned across 2024/25 and 2025/26. This development will aim to boost footfall in Llanelli town centre and compliment other regeneration projects already delivered in the town centre such at the

6

- redevelopment of the former YMCA building, and the upcoming redevelopment of Market Street North which has already been approved.
- 5.23. This project in Llanelli, the Hub in Carmarthen and our Ten Towns initiative demonstrates our continued commitment to the regeneration of our towns and town centres, large and small, across the county.
- 5.24.£5.5m of grant fom the Shared Prosperity Fund is included in 2024/25 for the delivery of capital business grants across the county. This is in addition to £3.4m in 2023-24, and also compliments the wider Shared Prosperity Funding available to businesses from revenue grants.
- 5.25. In the medium term we will need to be able to support new regeneration projects as they are developed. We are therefore making new awards of £2m available in 2028/29 to match fund future regeneration schemes across the county.
- 5.26. Work is now well underway to deliver the Pentre Awel project (Zone 1), under the Swansea Bay City Region, to create five distinct buildings linked with a "street" space, comprising an aquatics centre, sports hall, multipurpose sports and fitness rooms and gym, education and training facilities, clinical delivery and research and innovation and business space.

The project also includes the provision of a hydro-therapy pool, which will be part of the leisure element, the funding for which includes approximately £1m from a trust.

The overall cost of Zone 1 is £96.478m, which is funded as follows:

| | £'000 |
|--|--------|
| City Deal Grant (net of administration costs) | 39,400 |
| CCC Capital Programme | 28,198 |
| Trust Fund | 1,000 |
| Hywel Dda University Health Board (Pool & audio) | 880 |
| Llanelli Waterfront Joint Venture | 7,000 |
| External Private Finance | 20,000 |
| | 96,478 |

The structure of the City Deal grant funding means that WG expects the Authority to deliver the projects and raise the funding through borrowing which will then be repaid over a fifteen year period. We are however five years into the funding profile before the bulk of the spend is incurred so the anticipated amount to be borrowed will be less than originally anticipated. The Authority will need to accommodate the interest payments on this borrowing.

- 5.27. The Pentre Awel development also provides for an assisted housing development programme and a wider housing programme within Zones 2 and 3, which will be self funded.
- 5.28. The County Council will also have an input into other regional projects delivered by the Swansea Bay City Region, which includes Digital Infrastructure and Skills & Training (mainly a revenue programme). The

7

county council is the lead body for these two projects. It will have an input benefit from the Homes as Power Stations project which is led by Neath Port Talbot. Given that these programmes are part of the SBCR governance, they are not included within this capital programme.

6. WELL-BEING OF FUTURE GENERATIONS (WALES) ACT 2015

- 6.1. In considering the capital programme, members need to take into consideration the requirements of the Well-being of Future Generations (Wales) Act 2015. The Act requires the public bodies to carry out development sustainably, improving the economic, social, environmental and cultural well-being of Wales.
 - "... the public body must act in a manner which seeks to ensure that the needs of the present are met without compromising the ability of future generations to meet their own needs"
- 6.2. In doing so, we must demonstrate the following five ways of working:
 - i. Looking at the long-term so that we do not compromise the ability of future generations to meet their own needs
 - ii. Understanding the root causes of issues to prevent them recurring
 - iii. Taking an integrated approach so that we look at all well-being goals and objectives of other services and partners
 - iv. Working with others in a collaborative way to find shared sustainable solutions
 - v. Involving a diversity of population in decisions that affect them
- 6.3. The act identifies seven well-being goals and provide a shared vision for public bodies to work towards. We must work towards achieving all of them.
 - i. A prosperous Wales
 - ii. A resilient Wales
 - iii. A healthier Wales
 - iv. A more equal Wales
 - v. A Wales of cohesive communities
 - vi. A Wales of vibrant culture and thriving Welsh Language
 - vii. A globally responsible Wales
- 6.4. Our well-being objectives are designed to maximise our contribution to achieving the seven well-being goals of the Act.

Our Corporate Strategy was revised for 2022-27. Our revised Well-Being objectives are:

- 6.4.1 Enabling our children and young people to have the best possible start in life (Start Well)
- 6.4.2 Enabling our residents to live and age well (Live & Age Well)
- 6.4.3 Enabling our communities and environment to be healthy, safe and prosperous (Prosperous Communities)
- 6.4.4 To further modernise and develop as a resilient and efficient Council (Our Council)
- 6.5. All projects within the programme have been assesses and scored with the five ways of working, the seven goals and our corporate well-being statement in mind.

7. SUMMARY

The table below gives a breakdown of the expenditure by departments and the sources of funding.

| | APITAL PR | OGRAMM | E SUMMAI | RY | | |
|------------------------------|-----------|---------|----------|---------|---------|---------|
| | 2024/25 | 2025/26 | 2026/27 | 2027/28 | 2028/29 | Total |
| | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 |
| Expenditure | | | | | | |
| Community Services | 4,192 | 2,000 | 2,500 | 2,500 | 2,500 | 13,692 |
| Place and Infrastructure | 16,752 | 17,624 | 2,234 | 2,267 | 4,197 | 43,074 |
| Education & Children | 29,493 | 20,857 | 6,214 | 6214 | 1500 | 64,278 |
| Chief Executive | 5,339 | 4,037 | 4745 | 3460 | 3670 | 21,251 |
| Regeneration | 30,904 | 12,863 | 2,201 | 2,000 | 2,000 | 49,968 |
| Total Expenditure | 86,680 | 57,381 | 17,894 | 16,441 | 13,867 | 192,263 |
| | | | | | | |
| Grants and Contributions | | | | | | |
| Grants and Contributions | | | | | | |
| External Funding | 36,556 | 27,127 | 3,714 | 3714 | 650 | 71,761 |
| | | | | | | |
| Net Expenditure Funded | 50,124 | 30,254 | 14,180 | 12,727 | 13,217 | 120,502 |
| by CCC | 30,124 | 30,234 | 14, 100 | 12,727 | 13,217 | 120,302 |
| CCC Funding | | | | | | |
| Non-hypothecated | 5,905 | 5,905 | 5,905 | 5,905 | 5,905 | 29,525 |
| Supported Borrowing | | - | - | - | - | |
| Unsupported Borrowing | 15,207 | 9,841 | -1,100 | 280 | 500 | 24,728 |
| Prudential Borrowing - Fleet | 5,786 | 2,758 | 208 | 241 | 2171 | 11,164 |
| General Capital Grant | 6,065 | 6,065 | 6,065 | 6,065 | 6,065 | 30,325 |
| Capital Reserves | 14,025 | 4,404 | 500 | 0 | 0 | 18,929 |
| Capital Receipts | 436 | 765 | 2112 | 1187 | 0 | 4,500 |
| Direct Revenue Funding | 2700 | 516 | 490 | 16 | 16 | - |
| Total Internal Funding | 50,124 | 30,254 | 14,180 | 13,694 | 14,657 | 122,909 |
| Overall Net Position: | 0 | 0 | 0 | 967 | 1,440 | 2,407 |
| Surplus + / Deficit (-) | l ĭ | | | 007 | 1,-140 | 2,407 |

- 7.1. To summarise the overall position, all approved projects within the capital programme are fully funded for the five years from 2024/25 to 2028/29, however, not all available funding is committed at this time in order to give us flexibility to deal with future cost pressures or urgent works which may arise.
- 7.2. The total cost of the programme is £192.3m of which £71.8m is funded by external grants and contributions.
- 7.3. The total amount of unallocated funding is £2.4m.
- 7.4. The full detail of the proposed five-year capital programme is attached in Appendix A.

8. REVENUE IMPLICATIONS

8.1. The revenue budget strategy in 2024/25 allows for a £400k increase in the revenue budget implications of the capital programme.

9. **RECOMMENDATIONS**

9.1 That the Corporate Performance and Resources Scrutiny Committee consider the content of this report and put forward any comments or observations for consideration by Cabinet.



| Capital Programme | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|------------------------------|---------------------|-------|------------------------------|---------------------|-------|------------------------------|---------------------|-------|------------------------------|---------------------|-------|------------------------------|---------------------|-------|---------------------------------|---------------------|--------|--|
| Capital Project 2024/25-2028/29 | , | Year 1 | | | Year 2 Ye | | | Year 3 | | | Year 4 | ı | | Year ! | 5 | Five Year Total 2024/25:2028/29 | | | |
| COUNCIL FUND | County Council Funding | External Funding | Total | County Council Funding | External Funding | Total | |
| | 2 | 2024/25 | | 2025/26 | | | | 2026/2 | 7 | 2027/28 | | | | 2028/2 | 9 | Five Year Total | | | |
| | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 | £,000 | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 | |
| COMMUNITIES | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Private Sector Housing | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Disabled Facility Grants | 2,300 | 0 | 2,300 | 2,000 | 0 | 2,000 | 2,500 | 0 | 2,500 | 2,500 | 0 | 2,500 | 2,500 | 0 | 2,500 | 11,800 | 0 | 11,800 | |
| Culture Oriel Myrddin | 1,084 | 336 | 1,420 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1,084 | 336 | 1,420 | |
| Country Parks | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Pembrey Country Park - Amenity Block SPF | 0 | 472 | 472 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 472 | 472 | |
| Total Communities | 3,384 | 808 | 4,192 | 2,000 | 0 | 2,000 | 2,500 | 0 | 2,500 | 2,500 | 0 | 2,500 | 2,500 | 0 | 2,500 | 12,884 | 808 | 13,692 | |
| Total Communities Excluding HRA | 3,384 | 808 | 4,192 | 2,000 | 0 | 2,000 | 2,500 | 0 | 2,500 | 2,500 | 0 | 2,500 | 2,500 | 0 | 2,500 | 12,884 | 808 | 13,692 | |

| Capital Programme | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|------------------------------|---------------------|--------|------------------------------|---------------------|--------|------------------------------|---------------------|-------|------------------------------|---------------------|---------|------------------------------|---------------------|-----------------|---------------------------------|---------------------|--------|
| Capital Project 2024/25-2028/29 | Year 1 | | | · | Year 2 | | Year 3 | | | Year 4 | | | | Year ! | 5 | Five Year Total 2024/25:2028/29 | | |
| COUNCIL FUND | County Council Funding | External Funding | Total | County Council Funding | External Funding | Total | County Council Funding | External Funding | Total | County Council Funding | External Funding | Total | County Council Funding | External Funding | Total | County Council Funding | External Funding | Total |
| | 2024/25 | | 2 | 2025/26 | | | 2026/27 | | | 2027/28 | 3 | 2028/29 | | | Five Year Total | | | |
| | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 |
| PLACE and INFRASTRUCTURE | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Countryside | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Byways | 16 | 0 | 16 | 16 | 0 | 16 | 16 | 0 | 16 | 16 | 0 | 16 | 16 | 0 | 16 | 80 | 0 | 80 |
| Rights of Way Improvement Programme | 50 | 0 | 50 | 50 | 0 | 50 | 50 | 0 | 50 | 50 | 0 | 50 | 50 | 0 | 50 | 250 | 0 | 250 |
| Coastal and Flood Defence | | | 0 | , , | | | , , | ľ | |] | | , , | | | ,,, | _50 | | |
| Flood Mitigation | 400 | 0 | 400 | 400 | 0 | 400 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 800 | 0 | 800 |
| Fleet Management - Prudential Borrowing | | | 0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Fleet Replacement - Highways General | 73 | 0 | 73 | 48 | 0 | 48 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 46 | 0 | 46 | 66 | 0 | 66 | 233 | 0 | 233 |
| Fleet Replacement - Highways Gritters | 2,560 | 0 | 2,560 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2,560 | 0 | 2,560 |
| Fleet Replacement - Grounds | 442 | 0 | 442 | 43 | 0 | 43 | 186 | 0 | 186 | 155 | 0 | 155 | 161 | 0 | 161 | 987 | 0 | 987 |
| School and Social Care Mini Buses and vehicles | 454 | 0 | 454 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 988 | 0 | 988 | 1,442 | 0 | 1,442 |
| Fleet Replacement - Other | 132 | 0 | 132 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 22 | 0 | 22 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 77 | 0 | 77 | 231 | 0 | 231 |
| Waste Management | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Loan to Cwm for Recycling Centre Development | 5.000 | 0 | 5,000 | 5,000 | o | 5,000 | 0 | 0 | 0 | ا ا | 0 | 0 | 0 | ۰ ا | 0 | 10,000 | 0 | 10,000 |
| Refuse Vehicles replacement | 2,125 | 1,685 | 3,810 | 62 | 0 | 62 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 40 | 0 | 40 | 879 | 0 | 879 | 3,106 | 1,685 | 4,791 |
| Decarbonisation of Refuse and Recycling Collection Electric Vehicles | 0 | 0 | 0,010 | 2,605 | 7,395 | 10,000 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | ، ا | 0 | 2,605 | 7,395 | 10,000 |
| Infrastructure | | | 0 | _,,,,, | .,, | , | _ | - | _ | | | | | | | _,,,,, | ., | , |
| Multi Storey Car Park, Llanelli | 60 | 0 | 60 | 60 | o | 60 | 60 | 0 | 60 | 60 | 0 | 60 | 60 | 0 | 60 | 300 | 0 | 300 |
| Highways | 2,000 | 0 | 2,000 | 600 | 0 | 600 | 600 | 0 | 600 | 600 | 0 | 600 | 600 | 0 | | 4,400 | 0 | |
| Highways Drainage | 250 | 0 | 250 | 250 | 0 | 250 | 250 | 0 | 250 | 250 | 0 | 250 | 250 | ٥ | | 1,250 | 0 | |
| Bridges and Structures | 400 | 0 | 400 | 400 | 0 | 400 | 400 | 0 | 400 | 400 | 0 | 400 | 400 | 0 | | 2,000 | 0 | |
| Street Lighting Replacement & Upgrade | 400 | 0 | 400 | 400 | 0 | 400 | 400 | 0 | 400 | 400 | 0 | 400 | 400 | 0 | 400 | 2,000 | 0 | |
| Transportation | | | | | | | | | | l | | | | | | | | |
| Road Safety Improvement Schemes | 250 | 0 | 250 | 250 | 0 | 250 | 250 | 0 | 250 | 250 | 0 | 250 | 250 | 0 | 250 | 1,250 | 0 | 1,250 |
| Public Transport Infrastructure | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Tywi Valley Path - Levelling Up Fund | 0 | 0 | 0 | 45 | 0 | 45 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 45 | 0 | 45 |
| Place | | | | | | | | | | l | | | | | | | | |
| Decarbonisation - Heat Pumps for Schools | 45 | 410 | 455 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 45 | 410 | 455 |
| Total Place and Infrastructure | 14,657 | 2,095 | 16,752 | 10,229 | 7,395 | 17,624 | 2,234 | 0 | 2,234 | 2,267 | 0 | 2,267 | 4,197 | 0 | 4,197 | 33,584 | 9,490 | 43,074 |

| Capital Programme | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|------------------------------|---------------------|--------------------------|------------------------------|---------------------|-------------|------------------------------|---------------------|------------------|------------------------------|---------------------|-------------|------------------------------|---------------------|-------------|------------------------------|---------------------|--------------------------|
| Capital Project 2024/25-2028/29 | • | ear 1 | | , | Year 2 | | | Year 3 | } | | Year 4 | 1 | | Year 5 | 5 | | Year 7 /25:20 | |
| COUNCIL FUND | County Council Funding | External Funding | Total | County Council Funding | External Funding | Total | County Council Funding | External Funding | Total | County Council Funding | External Funding | Total | County Council Funding | External Funding | Total | County Council Funding | External Funding | Total |
| | 2 | 024/25 | | 2 | 2025/26 | ; | | 2026/27 | 7 | | 2027/2 | 8 | | 2028/2 | 9 | Five | Year 7 | otal |
| | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 |
| EDUCATION & CHILDREN | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Modernising Education Programme Schools: General Projects | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Non MEP Education Works - Equalities Works, Mobiles, H&S etc | 500 | 0 | 500 | 500 | 0 | 500 | 500 | 0 | 500 | 500 | 0 | 500 | 500 | 0 | 500 | 2,500 | 0 | 2,500 |
| Glanymor Bus Bays Aman Valley Bus Bays Bro Myddyn Onsite traffic management issues Aman Valley Safeguarding access | 250 300 100 200 | 0 0 0 0 | 250 300 100 200 | 0 0 0 0 | 0 0 0 | 0 0 0 | 0 0 0 0 | 0 0 0 | 0 0 0 0 | 0 0 0 | 0 0 0 0 | 0 0 0 | 0 0 0 0 | 0 0 0 0 | 0 0 0 | 250 300 100 200 | 0 0 0 0 | 250 300 100 200 |
| Sustainable Communities for Learning Match Funding | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sustainable Communities for Learning Delivery Fund | 9,850 | 18,293 | 28,143 | 7,125 | 13,232 | 20,357 | 2,000 | 3,714 | 5,714 | 2,000 | 3,714 | 5,714 | 350 | 650 | 1,000 | 21,325 | 39,603 | 60,928 |
| Total Education & Children | 11,200 | 18,293 | 29,493 | 7,625 | 13,232 | 20,857 | 2,500 | 3,714 | 6,214 | 2,500 | 3,714 | 6,214 | 850 | 650 | 1,500 | 24,675 | 39,603 | 64,278 |

| Capital Programme | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|------------------------------|---------------------|-------|------------------------------|---------------------|-------|------------------------------|---------------------|-------|------------------------------|---------------------|-------|------------------------------|---------------------|-------|------------------------------|---------------------|--------|
| Capital Project 2024/25-2028/29 | , | Year 1 | | | Year 2 | | | Year 3 | 3 | | Year 4 | 1 | | Year ! | 5 | | Year 7 /25:20 | |
| COUNCIL FUND | County Council Funding | External Funding | Total |
| | 2 | 2024/25 | | : | 2025/26 | | | 2026/2 | 7 | | 2027/2 | 8 | | 2028/2 | 9 | Five | Year 7 | otal |
| | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 |
| CHIEF EXECUTIVE | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Property | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rural Estate Infrastructure | 300 | 0 | 300 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 300 | 0 | 300 |
| Capital Maintenance | 3,246 | 0 | 3,246 | 3,072 | 0 | 3,072 | 3,000 | 0 | 3,000 | 3,000 | 0 | 3,000 | 3,000 | 0 | 3,000 | 15,318 | 0 | 15,318 |
| Tŷ Elwyn | 1,400 | 0 | 1,400 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1,400 | 0 | 1,400 |
| ICT | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Digital Transformation | 200 | 0 | 200 | 200 | 0 | 200 | 200 | 0 | 200 | 200 | 0 | 200 | 200 | 0 | 200 | 1,000 | 0 | 1,000 |
| | I | I . | 400 | 705 | | 765 | 1,545 | 0 | 1,545 | 260 | ٥ | 260 | 470 | | 470 | 3,233 | ٥ | 3,233 |
| Critical Digital Infrastructure, Systems and Security | 193 | 0 | 193 | 765 | 0 | 765 | 1,545 | U | 1,545 | 200 | ٠ | 260 | 470 | l " | 470 | 3,233 | U | 3,233 |

| Capital Programme | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|------------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|------------------------------|---------------------|-------------------|------------------------------|---------------------|-----------------|------------------------------|---------------------|-----------------|---------------------------------|------------------------|---------------------------|--|
| Capital Project 2024/25-2028/29 | , | Year 1 | | Year 2 | | | Year 3 | | | Year 4 | | | | Year 5 | 5 | Five Year Total 2024/25:2028/29 | | | |
| COUNCIL FUND | County Council Funding | External Funding | Total | County Council Funding | External Funding | Total | County Council Funding | External Funding | Total | County Council Funding | External Funding | Total | County Council Funding | External Funding | Total | County Council Funding | External Funding | Total | |
| | 2 | 2024/25 | | 2025/26 | | | 2026/27 | | | 2027/28 | | | | 2028/2 | 9 | Five Year Total | | | |
| | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 | |
| REGENERATION | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Regeneration Schemes Match Funding Town Centres Carmarthen Hub - Fit-out Levelling Up Projects Carmarthen Hub - Levelling Up Fund | 0 0 2,500 | 0 | 0 0 2,500 | 201 2,093 | 0 | 0 201 2,093 | 2,000 201 0 | 0 | 2,000 201 0 | 2,000 0 0 | 0 0 0 | 2,000 0 0 | 2,000 0 0 | 0 | 2,000 0 0 | 6,000 402 4,593 | 0 | 6,000 402 4,593 | |
| Lanelli Town Centre - Levelling Up Fund Shared Prosperity Fund (SPF) - Strategic Project and 3rd Party Grant Swansea Bay City Region Projects City Deal - Pentre Awel Wellness Project | 13,044 | 9,000 5,480 880 | 9,000 5,480 0 13,924 | 2,500 0 1,569 | 6,500 0 | 9,000 0 1,569 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2,500 0 14,613 | 15,500 5,480 880 | 18,000 5,480 15,493 | |
| Total Regeneration | 15,544 | 15,360 | 30,904 | 6,363 | 6,500 | 12,863 | 2,201 | 0 | 2,201 | 2,000 | 0 | 2,000 | 2,000 | 0 | 2,000 | 28,108 | 21,860 | 49,968 | |
| Total Council Fund Excluding HRA | 50,124 | 36,556 | 86,680 | 30,254 | 27,127 | 57,381 | 14,180 | 3,714 | 17,894 | 12,727 | 3,714 | 16,441 | 13,217 | 650 | 13,867 | 120,502 | 71,761 | 192,263 | |

| Capital Project 2024/25-2028/29 | , | Year 1 | | , | Year 2 | | | Year 3 | 3 | | Year 4 | 1 | | Year 5 | 5 | Five Year Total 2024/25:2028/29 | | | |
|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|---|-------------------------------------|---|---|--|---|---|-----------------------------------|---|--|---|---|--|
| COUNCIL FUND | County Council Funding | External Funding | Total | County Council Funding | External Funding | Total | County Council Funding | External Funding | Total | County Council Funding | External Funding | Total | County Council Funding | External Funding | Total | County Council Funding | External Funding | Total | |
| | 2024/25 2025/26 | | | | | 2026/27 | | | 2027/28 | | | | 2028/2 | 9 | Five Year Tota | | | | |
| | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 | £.000 | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 | |
| Sources of Funding Borrowing: PWLB Borrowing: Non PWLB Capital Receipts Reserves / Revenue Highways & Transport Grants Economic Development Grants Education Grants Other Grants & Funding | 21,411 5,487 436 16,725 | 0 0 2,095 15,360 18,293 808 | 21,411 5,487 436 16,725 2,095 15,360 18,293 6,873 | 18,504 0 765 4,920 6,065 | 0 0 7,395 6,500 13,232 0 | 18,504 0 765 4,920 7,395 6,500 13,232 6,065 | 5,013 0 2,112 990 6,065 | 0 0 0 0 0 0 3,714 | 5,013 0 2,112 990 0 0 3,714 6,065 | 6,426 0 1,187 16 | 0 0 0 0 0 0 3,714 | 6,426 0 1,187 16 0 0 3,714 6,065 | 8,576 0 0 16 | 0 0 0 0 0 0 650 | 8,576 0 0 16 0 0 650 6,065 | 59,930 5,487 4,500 22,667 0 0 30,325 | 0 0 0 9,490 21,860 39,603 808 | 59,1 5,- 4,1 22,1 9,4 21,4 39,0 31,7 | |
| Total Capital Programme Funding | 50,124 | 36,556 | 86,680 | 30,254 | 27,127 | 57,381 | 14,180 | 3,714 | 17,894 | 13,694 | 3,714 | 17,408 | 14,657 | 650 | 15,307 | 122,909 | 71,761 | 194, | |
| Net Funding Position - Surplus / (Shortfall) | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 4 | 0 | ٠ | 967 | 0 | 967 | 1,440 | 0 | 1,440 | 2,407 | 0 | 2, | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| O | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Public Housing Private Housing Culture & Leisure Transportation, Infrastructure & Municipal Econcomic Development Edcuation & Children | 2,300 1,084 14,612 15,544 11,200 4,991 393 | 0 808 1,685 15,360 18,293 410 | 2,300 1,892 16,297 30,904 29,493 5,401 393 | 2,000 0 10,229 6,363 7,625 3,072 965 | 0 0 7,395 6,500 13,232 0 0 | 2,000 0 17,624 12,863 20,857 3,072 965 | 2,500 0 2,234 2,201 2,500 3,000 1,745 | 0 0 0 0 0 3,714 0 | 2,500 0 2,234 2,201 6,214 3,000 1,745 | 2,500 0 2,267 2,000 2,500 3,000 460 | 0 0 0 0 0 3,714 0 0 | 2,500 0 2,267 2,000 6,214 3,000 460 | 2,500 0 4,197 2,000 850 3,000 670 | 0 0 0 0 650 0 | 2,500 0 4,197 2,000 1,500 3,000 670 | 11,800 1,084 33,539 28,108 24,675 17,063 4,233 | 0 808 9,080 21,860 39,603 410 0 | 1 42 49 64 17 | |
| Public Housing Private Housing Culture & Leisure Transportation, Infrastructure & Municipal Econcomic Development Edouation & Children Property | 1,084 14,612 15,544 11,200 4,991 | 808 1,685 15,360 18,293 410 | 1,892 16,297 30,904 29,493 5,401 | 0 10,229 6,363 7,625 3,072 | 7,395 6,500 13,232 | 0 17,624 12,863 20,857 3,072 | 0 2,234 2,201 2,500 3,000 | 0 0 0 3,714 0 | 0 2,234 2,201 6,214 3,000 | 0 2,267 2,000 2,500 3,000 | 0 0 0 3,714 0 | 0 2,267 2,000 6,214 3,000 | 0 4,197 2,000 850 3,000 | 0 0 0 650 0 | 0 4,197 2,000 1,500 3,000 | 1,084 33,539 28,108 24,675 17,063 | 9,080 21,860 39,603 | 11, 1, 42, 49, 64, 17, 4, | |
| Culture & Leisure Transportation, Infrastructure & Municipal Econocomic Development Edcuation & Children Property ICT Total Capital Expenditure by Service | 1,084 14,612 15,544 11,200 4,991 393 | 808 1,685 15,360 18,293 410 0 | 1,892 16,297 30,904 29,493 5,401 393 | 0 10,229 6,363 7,625 3,072 965 | 7,395 6,500 13,232 0 | 0 17,624 12,863 20,857 3,072 965 | 0 2,234 2,201 2,500 3,000 1,745 | 0 0 0 3,714 0 0 | 0 2,234 2,201 6,214 3,000 1,745 | 0 2,267 2,000 2,500 3,000 460 | 0 0 0 3,714 0 0 | 0 2,267 2,000 6,214 3,000 460 | 0 4,197 2,000 850 3,000 670 | 0 0 0 650 0 | 0 4,197 2,000 1,500 3,000 670 | 1,084 33,539 28,108 24,675 17,063 4,233 | 808 9,080 21,860 39,603 410 0 | 1, 42, 49, 64, 17, 4 | |
| Public Housing Private Housing Culture & Leisure Transportation, Infrastructure & Municipal Econcomic Development Edcuation & Children Property CT | 1,084 14,612 15,544 11,200 4,991 393 | 808 1,685 15,360 18,293 410 0 | 1,892 16,297 30,904 29,493 5,401 393 | 0 10,229 6,363 7,625 3,072 965 | 7,395 6,500 13,232 0 | 0 17,624 12,863 20,857 3,072 965 | 0 2,234 2,201 2,500 3,000 1,745 | 0 0 0 3,714 0 0 | 0 2,234 2,201 6,214 3,000 1,745 | 0 2,267 2,000 2,500 3,000 460 | 0 0 0 3,714 0 0 | 0 2,267 2,000 6,214 3,000 460 | 0 4,197 2,000 850 3,000 670 | 0 0 0 650 0 | 0 4,197 2,000 1,500 3,000 670 | 1,084 33,539 28,108 24,675 17,063 4,233 | 808 9,080 21,860 39,603 410 0 | 1 42 49 64 17 4 | |
| Public Housing Private Housing Culture & Leisure Transportation, Infrastructure & Municipal Econocomic Development Edcuation & Children Property CT Total Capital Expenditure by Service | 1,084 14,612 15,544 11,200 4,991 393 | 808 1,685 15,360 18,293 410 0 | 1,892 16,297 30,904 29,493 5,401 393 | 0 10,229 6,363 7,625 3,072 965 | 7,395 6,500 13,232 0 | 0 17,624 12,863 20,857 3,072 965 | 0 2,234 2,201 2,500 3,000 1,745 | 0 0 0 3,714 0 0 | 0 2,234 2,201 6,214 3,000 1,745 | 0 2,267 2,000 2,500 3,000 460 | 0 0 0 3,714 0 0 | 0 2,267 2,000 6,214 3,000 460 | 0 4,197 2,000 850 3,000 670 | 0 0 0 650 0 | 0 4,197 2,000 1,500 3,000 670 | 1,084 33,539 28,108 24,675 17,063 4,233 | 808 9,080 21,860 39,603 410 0 | 1 42 49 64 17 4 | |

COPORATE PERFORMANCE AND RESOURCES SCRUTINY COMMITTEE Date 31/01/2024

| Subject | | | | | |
|---|-------------------------|---------------------------------|--|--|--|
| Purpose: | | | | | |
| . d. pood. | | | | | |
| Treasury Management Policy and Strategy 2024-25 | | | | | |
| THE SCRUTINY COMMI | TTEE IS ASKED | TO:- | | | |
| | | | | | |
| To consider the content of th | a rapart as this info | rmation will form the basis of | | | |
| this Committee's role in scrut | • | rmation will form the basis of | | | |
| | unioning the activity a | ind function during the year. | | | |
| | | | | | |
| Reasons: | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| To comply with the Revised (| CIPFA Prudential Co | ode and the Revised | | | |
| CIPFA Treasury Managemer | nt Code of Practice | 2021. | | | |
| | | | | | |
| CABINET MEMBER PORTFOLIC |) HOLDER:- Cllr | . A. Lenny | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| Directorate: Corporate Services | | | | | |
| Name of Director: Chris Moore | Director of | Tel No: 01267 224120 E Mail: | | | |
| | Corporate Services | CMoore@carmarthenshire.gov.uk | | | |
| Report Author: Anthony Parnell | Treasury and | Tel No: 01267 224180 E Mail: | | | |
| | Pension | AParnell@carmarthenshire.gov.uk | | | |



Investments Manager

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY DATE 31/01/2024

| Treasury Management Policy and Strategy 20 | 024-25 |
|---|---|
| | |
| 1. BRIEF SUMMARY OF PURPOSE OF REPO | ORT. |
| It is a requirement of the revised CIPFA Code of Council have adopted, that | f Practice on Treasury Management, which |
| The Council maintains a Treasury Manag objectives of the Authority's treasury man | |
| and | |
| The Council approves a Treasury Mar of the financial year to which it relates | nagement Strategy annually before the start s. |
| In addition, under the Local Government Act 200 Management Indicators for the coming year. | 03 the Council approves the Treasury |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| DETAILED REPORT ATTACHED? | YES |
| | |



IMPLICATIONS

ALL IMPLICATIONS REQUIRE SIGN OFF BY THE DIRECTOR OR HEAD OF SERVICE

I confirm that other than those implications which have been agreed with the appropriate Directors / Heads of Service and are referred to in detail below, there are no other implications associated with this report:

Signed: C Moore Director of Corporate Services

| Legal | Finance | ICT | Risk | Staffing | Physical | Bio- |
|-------|---------|------|------------|--------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| | | | Management | Implications | Assets | diversity & |
| | | | Issues | | | Climate |
| | | | | | | Change |
| | | | | | | |
| NONE | YES | NONE | NONE | NONE | NONE | YES |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | Management | Management Implications Issues | Management Implications Assets Assets |

1. Policy, Crime & Disorder and Equalities

Council has adopted the revised CIPFA Code of Practice on Treasury Management, one of the requirements is that an annual Treasury Management Policy and Strategy be approved by Council before the commencement of the year to which it relates.

2. Legal

Under the Local Government Act 2003 and the revised CIPFA Code of Practice on Treasury Management, local authorities must set out their Treasury Management Indicators that relate to the Authority's capital spending and its borrowing.



3. Finance

The Treasury Management Policy and Strategy details the procedures that the Authority adheres to in managing its treasury management function.

Interest paid and earned has a direct impact on the Authority's Revenue Budget. The estimated projections are included in the Budget which is to be presented to Council on 28th February 2024.

8. Bio-diversity and Climate Change

Where possible, consideration will be given to the disclosure of long-term climate risks associated with investments, though with regard to treasury investments, any tangible information will be limited. Greater disclosure for non specified investments and loans to third parties may be appropriate depending on the type of activity.

| CABINET MEMBER PORTFOLIO HOLDER(S) AWARE/CONSULTED | Include any observations here |
|--|-------------------------------|
| YES | |



Section 100D Local Government Act, 1972 – Access to Information List of Background Papers used in the preparation of this report:

THERE ARE NONE

| | I | T |
|--|--------------|---|
| Title of Document | File Ref No. | Locations that the papers are available for public inspection |
| The Local Government Act 2003 | | County Hall, Carmarthen |
| Guidance issued by Welsh Government | | County Hall, Carmarthen |
| Revised CIPFA Treasury Management Code of Practice and Cross-Sectoral Guidance Notes | | County Hall, Carmarthen |
| Revised CIPFA Prudential Code for Capital Finance in Local Authorities | | County Hall, Carmarthen |





MEETING OF CORPORATE PERFORMANCE & RESOURCES SCRUTINY COMMITTEE DATE: 31st January 2024

REPORT OF THE DIRECTOR OF CORPORATE SERVICES

TREASURY MANAGEMENT POLICY AND STRATEGY 2024-2025

A. <u>INTRODUCTION</u>

This Council carries out its treasury management activities in accordance with the Prudential Code of Practice first developed for public services in 2002 by the Chartered Institute of Public Finance and Accountancy (CIPFA). This Code was last revised in 2021. The Council also carries out its treasury management activities in accordance with the CIPFA Treasury Management Code of Practice 2021.

The revised Code identifies three key principles:

- 1. The Council should put in place formal and comprehensive objectives, policies and practices, strategies and reporting arrangements for the effective management and control of their treasury management activities.
- 2. The Council's policies and practices should make clear that the effective management and control of risk are prime objectives of their treasury management activities and that responsibility for these lies clearly within their Council. The Council's appetite for risk should form part of its annual strategy and should ensure that priority is given to security and liquidity when investing funds.
- 3. The Council should acknowledge that the pursuit of value for money in treasury management, and the use of suitable performance measures, are valid and important tools for responsible Councils to employ in support of their business and service objectives; and that within the context of effective risk management, the Council's treasury management policies and practices should reflect this.

B. <u>CIPFA PRUDENTIAL CODE AND CIPFA TREASURY MANAGEMENT CODE OF</u> PRACTICE

1. This Council has adopted the Revised CIPFA Prudential Code 2021 and the Revised CIPFA Treasury Management Code of Practice 2021.

The CIPFA Treasury Management Code of Practice 2021 stipulates that there should be Member scrutiny of the treasury policies, Member training and awareness and regular reporting.

The main objectives of the 2021 Codes are to ensure, within a clear framework, that the capital expenditure plans of local authorities are affordable and proportionate, that all borrowing liabilities are within prudent and sustainable levels, and that treasury management decisions are taken in accordance with good professional practice and in full understanding of the risks involved and how these risks will be managed to levels that are acceptable to the organisation.

The Council has adopted the four clauses shown in 1.1 as part of its financial procedure rules and the Corporate Performance and Resources Scrutiny Committee is responsible for ensuring effective scrutiny of the treasury management strategy and policies, before making recommendations to Council.

The policies and parameters within this report provide an approved framework within which the officers undertake the day-to-day treasury activities.

1.1 The four clauses adopted are:

- (1) This Council will create and maintain, as the cornerstones for effective treasury management:
 - A treasury management policy statement, stating the policies, objectives and approach to risk management of its treasury management activities.
 - Suitable Treasury Management Practices (TMPs), setting out the manner in which the Council will seek to achieve those policies and objectives, and prescribing how it will manage and control those activities.
- (2) The Council is required to receive and approve, as a minimum, three main reports each year, which incorporate a variety of policies, estimates and actuals.

2

This Council will therefore receive reports on its treasury management policies, practices and activities, including an annual strategy in advance of the year, a mid year review report and a year end annual report, in the form prescribed in its TMPs. This treasury management policy and strategy report includes the prudential indicators (Appendix D) and the minimum revenue provision (MRP) policy (Appendix E).

- (3) This Council delegates responsibility for the implementation and monitoring of its treasury management policies and practices, and the quarter 1 and quarter 3 monitoring reports to the Cabinet, and for the execution and administration of treasury management decisions to the Director of Corporate Services, who will act in accordance with the Council's policy statement and TMPs and CIPFA's Standard of Professional Practice on Treasury Management.
- (4) The Council nominates the Corporate Performance and Resources Scrutiny Committee to be responsible for ensuring effective scrutiny of the treasury management strategy and policies.

1.2 Treasury Management Practices (TMPs)

The Schedule of TMPs is shown in Appendix A.

C. TREASURY MANAGEMENT POLICY

1. This Council defines its Treasury Management activities as:

The management of the Council's borrowing, investments and cash flows, its banking, money market and capital market transactions and the effective control of the risks associated with those activities, and the pursuit of optimum performance consistent with those risks.

'Investments' in the definition above covers all the financial assets of the organisation, as well as other non-financial assets (including loans and other non-specified investments) which the organisation holds primarily for financial returns, such as investment property portfolios. This may therefore include investments which are not managed as part of normal treasury management or under treasury management delegations. All investments require consideration of appropriate investment management and the risk management framework under this CIPFA Treasury Management Code of Practice 2021.

2. This Council regards the successful identification, monitoring and control of risk to be the prime criteria by which the effectiveness of its treasury management activities will be measured. Accordingly, the analysis and reporting of treasury management activities will focus on their risk implications for the Council.

The key principle of control of risk and optimising returns consistent with the organisation's risk appetite should be applied across all investment activities, including more commercially based investments.

3. This Council acknowledges that effective treasury management will provide support towards the achievement of its business and service objectives. It is therefore committed to the principles of achieving value for money in treasury management and to employing suitable comprehensive performance measurement techniques, within the context of effective risk management.

This policy holds indefinitely until circumstances dictate that a change is necessary. Any changes must be done before the beginning of the financial year to which it relates, or in exceptional circumstances within the year if approved by Council.

3

It is the Director of Corporate Services responsibility to implement and monitor the Treasury Management Policy, revising and re-submitting the Policy for consideration to the Cabinet and the Council if changes are required.

D. TREASURY MANAGEMENT STRATEGY 2024-2025

1. **INTRODUCTION**

- 1.1 The Treasury Management Strategy provides details of the expected activities of the Treasury Management function in the financial year 2024-25.
- 1.2 The Council's financial procedure rules require an annual strategy to be reported to Council outlining the expected treasury activity for the forthcoming year. A key requirement of this report is to explain both the risks, and the management of the risks, associated with the treasury service. Further treasury reports will be produced during the year if the strategy needs updating and a year-end annual report on actual activity for the year.
- 1.3 The strategy covers:
 - Treasury Indicators and Limits on Activity
 - Prospects for interest rates
 - Borrowing Strategy
 - Investment Strategy
 - Debt Rescheduling and Premature Repayment of Debt
 - Performance Indicators
 - Treasury Management Advisers
 - Member and Officer Training

2. TREASURY INDICATORS AND LIMITS ON ACTIVITY

- 2.1 Under the Local Government Act 2003 and the Prudential Code for Capital Finance in Local Authorities 2021, local authority capital spending and its borrowing to fund that spending is limited by what is affordable, prudent and sustainable. The Prudential Code sets out a number of indicators that enables the authority to assess affordability and prudence. The Prudential Indicators that related to Treasury Management were reclassified as Treasury Indicators in recent revisions of the Codes and are:
 - Upper Limit for Fixed Rate Exposure
 - Upper Limit for Variable Rate Exposure
 - Limits on the Maturity Structure of Borrowing
 - Limits on Total Principal Sums Invested Long Term

The Prudential Code also requires that the total external debt does not exceed the Authorised Limit for external debt and only exceeds the Operational Boundary for external debt temporarily on occasions due to variation in cash flow. Full Council when approving the Budget sets the Authorised Limit and the Operational Boundary.

4

- 2.2 The Treasury Management Indicators for 2024-25 are:
- 2.2.1 Interest rate exposure limits for 2024-25 are estimated as follows:

| Estimated Average Po | sition for 2024-25 | | | | | |
|----------------------|---------------------|-------|-------|--|--|--|
| | Fixed Interest Rate | | | | | |
| | £m | £m | £m | | | |
| Borrowed | +472 | +3 | +475 | | | |
| Invested | (50) | (50) | (100) | | | |
| Net Debt | +422 | (47) | +375 | | | |
| Proportion of | | | | | | |
| Total Net Debt | +113% | (13%) | +100% | | | |

It is recommended that the following maximum exposure limits are adopted:

| | Fixed Interest Rate | Variable Interest Rate |
|---------------------------------|---------------------|------------------------|
| Proportion of Total Net Debt | +150% | +5% |

2.2.2 It is recommended that the following exposure limits for 2024-25, 2025-26 and 2026-27 are adopted:

| Interest Rate Exposures | 2024-25 | 2025-26 | 2026-27 |
|---|---------|---------|---------|
| | Upper | Upper | Upper |
| | £m | £m | £m |
| Limits on fixed interest rates based on net debt | 538 | 556 | 547 |
| Limits on variable interest rates based on net debt | 54 | 56 | 55 |

2.2.3 It is recommended that the Council sets upper and lower limits for the maturity structure of its borrowing as follows:

5

| | Upper Limit | Lower Limit |
|----------------------|----------------|----------------|
| Under 12 months | 15% | 0% |
| 12 months to 2 years | 15% | 0% |
| 2 years to 5 years | 30% | 0% |
| 5 years to 10 years | 30% | 0% |
| 10 years to 20 years | 50% | 0% |
| 20 years to 30 years | 50% | 0% |
| 30 years to 40 years | 50% | 0% |
| 40 years and above | 50% | 0% |

2.2.4 Maximum principal sums invested longer than 365 days:

| | 2024-25 | 2025-26 | 2026-27 |
|--|---------|---------|---------|
| | £m | £m | £m |
| Maximum principal sums invested longer than 365 days | 20 | 20 | 20 |

3. PROSPECTS FOR INTEREST RATES

Based on the average projection from a number of sources we can expect the trend in the Bank Rate, set by the Monetary Policy Committee, over the next three years to be as follows:

| | Current | 2024-25 | 2025-26 | 2026-27 |
|-------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| | % | % | % | % |
| Average Bank Rate | 5.25 | 4.50 | 3.06 | 3.00 |

4. BORROWING STRATEGY 2024-25 – 2026-27

4.1 The current central forecast for interest rates reflects the view that the MPC would be keen to further demonstrate its anti-inflation credentials by keeping Bank Rate at 5.25% until at least October 2024. We expect rate cuts to start when both the CPI inflation and wage/employment data are supportive of such a move, and when there is a likelihood of the overall economy enduring at least a slowdown or mild recession over the coming months (although most recent GDP releases have surprised with their on-going robustness).

Naturally, timing on this matter will remain one of fine judgment: cut too soon, and inflationary pressures may well build up further; cut too late and any downturn or recession may be prolonged.

In the upcoming months, forecasts will be guided by economic data releases, the imminent General Election and any changes announced as part of the spring budget. In addition clarifications from the MPC over its monetary policies and the Government over its fiscal policies, and international factors such as policy development in the US and Europe, the provision of fresh support packages to support the faltering recovery in China as well as the on-going conflict between Russia and Ukraine, and Gaza and Israel.

The long-term (beyond 10 years) forecast for Bank Rate remains at 3% and reflects Capital Economics' research that suggests Artifical IIntelligence (AI) and general improvements in productivity will be supportive of a higher neutral interest rate.

As all PWLB certainty rates are currently significantly above this level, borrowing strategies will need to be reviewed in that context. Overall, better value can be obtained at the shorter end of the curve and short-dated fixed Local Authority monies should be considered. Temporary borrowing rates will remain elevated for some time to come but may prove the best option whilst the market continues to factor in Bank Rate reductions for 2024 and later.

6

Against this background and the risks within the economic forecast, caution will be adopted with the 2024-25 treasury operations. The Director of Corporate Services will monitor interest rates in financial markets and adopt a pragmatic approach to changing circumstances.

The Director of Corporate Services, under delegated powers, will take the most appropriate form of borrowing depending on the prevailing interest rates at the time, taking into account the risks shown in the forecast above.

The option of delaying borrowing and utilising investment balances is likely to continue for the time being. However, this will be carefully reviewed to avoid incurring higher borrowing costs in later years due to an overall current trend of rising rates. This strategy reduces counterparty risk and hedges against any expected fall in investment returns.

The Council continues to maintain an under-borrowed position. This means that the capital borrowing need (the Capital Financing Requirement), has not been fully funded with loan debt as cash supporting the Council's reserves, balances and cash flow has been used as a temporary measure. This strategy is prudent as medium and longer dated borrowing rates are expected to fall from their current levels once prevailing inflation concerns are addressed by tighter near-term monetary policy.

The timing of any action is important, and the Director of Corporate Services and treasury advisers will monitor prevailing rates for any opportunities during the year.

The Council will be borrowing for the Carmarthenshire led projects within the Swansea Bay City Deal partnership and it's core schemes within the capital programme from 2024-25 to 2026-27.

4.2 The Council's agreed policy is to raise funding only from the following:

Public Works Loan Board (PWLB)
Market Long-Term
Market Temporary
Local Authorities
Overdraft
Internal Capital Receipts and Revenue Balances
Leasing
Welsh Government and Central Government

4.3 Borrowing in advance of need

The Council has some flexibility to borrow funds in advance of future years.

7

The Director of Corporate Services may do this under delegated power where, for instance, a sharp rise in interest rates is expected, and so borrowing early at fixed interest rates will be economically beneficial or meet budgetary constraints. Whilst the Director of Corporate Services will adopt a cautious approach to any such borrowing, where there is a clear business case for doing so borrowing may be undertaken to fund the approved capital programme or to fund future debt maturities.

Borrowing in advance will be made within the constraints that:

- It will be limited to no more than 50% of the expected increase in borrowing needed (CFR) over the three-year planning period; and
- Not to borrow more than 12 months in advance of need.

Risks associated with any advance borrowing activity will be appraised in advance and subsequently reported through the quarterly reporting mechanism.

5. **INVESTMENT STRATEGY 2024-25 – 2026-27**

5.1 **INTRODUCTION**

5.1.1 The Investment Strategy has been prepared with due regard to:

The Local Government Act 2003

Regulations made under the Local Government Act 2003 (as amended)

2021 Revised Prudential Code for Capital Finance in Local Authorities

The Local Authorities (Capital Finance and Accounting) (Wales) (Amendment) Regulations 2008

2021 Revised CIPFA Treasury Management in the Public Services: Code of Practice and Cross-Sectoral Guidance Notes

CIPFA Treasury Management Guidance Notes 2021

Welsh Government's Guidance on Local Government Investments ("the Guidance")

5.1.2 **Key Objectives**

The Council's investment strategy primary objectives are:

 safeguarding the repayment of the principal and interest of its investments on time

8

- ensuring adequate liquidity
- the investment return

The Authority will aim to achieve the optimum return (yield) on its investments commensurate with proper levels of security and liquidity and with regard to the Authority's risk appetite. In the current economic climate, it is considered appropriate to maintain a degree of liquidity to cover cash flow needs.

5.1.3 Risk Benchmarking

A development in the revised Codes and the WG Investment Guidance is the consideration and approval of security and liquidity benchmarks. Yield benchmarks are currently widely used to assess investment performance. Discrete security and liquidity benchmarks are new requirements to the Member reporting, although the application of these is more subjective in nature. The approach taken is attached at Appendix B.

5.2 **DEFINITIONS**

- 5.2.1 A credit rating agency is one of the following three companies: Fitch Ratings Limited (Fitch), Moody's Investors Service Limited (Moody's) and Standard and Poors (S&P).
- 5.2.2 An investment is something held or a transaction which relies upon the power in section 12 of the 2003 Act. That is for any purpose relevant to its functions under any enactment, or for the purposes of the prudent management of its financial affairs. This covers all of the financial and non-financial assets a local authority has invested money into primarily or partially for the purpose of generating a surplus including investment property. As such this may include investments that are not managed as part of normal treasury management processes or under treasury management delegations (such as loans to third parties or other non specified investments).

5.3 **INVESTMENT COUNTERPARTIES**

The Director of Corporate Services maintains a counterparty list in compliance with the following criteria and revises the criteria and submits them to Council for approval as necessary. This criteria is separate to that which approves Specified and Non-Specified investments as it selects which counterparties the Council will approve rather than defining what its investments are. The rating criteria use the lowest common denominator method of selecting counterparties and applying limits. This means that the application of the Council's minimum criteria will apply to the lowest available rating for any institution. For instance if an institution is rated by all three agencies, two meet the Council's criteria, the other does not, the institution will fall outside the lending criteria.

5.3.1 Investment Counterparty Selection Criteria

The primary principle governing the Council's investment criteria is the security of its investments, although the yield or return on the investment is also a key consideration. To meet this main principle the Council will ensure:

- It maintains a policy covering both the categories of investment types it will invest in, criteria for choosing investment counterparties with adequate security, and monitoring their security. This is set out in the Specified and Non-Specified investment sections.
- It has sufficient liquidity in its investments. For this purpose it will set out procedures for determining the maximum periods for which funds may prudently be committed. These procedures also apply to the Council's prudential indicators covering the maximum principal sums invested.
- 5.3.2 **UK Banks 1 (Upper Limit) –** This Council will use banks which have at least the following Fitch, Moody's and Standard & Poors ratings:

```
Short Term – F1, P-1, A-1
Long Term – AA-, Aa3, AA-
```

UK Banks 2 & UK Building Societies (Middle Limit) – This Council will use all UK Banks and Building Societies which have at least the following Fitch, Moody's and Standard & Poors ratings:

```
Short Term – F1, P-1, A-1
Long Term – A, A2, A
```

UK Banks Part Nationalised – Royal Bank of Scotland Group plc (Royal Bank of Scotland and National Westminster Bank). These banks will be included if they continue to be part nationalised or they meet the ratings above.

At the time of writing the UK Government (HM Treasury) holds 37.97% stake within Royal Bank of Scotland Group.

UK part nationalised banks which are partly owned by the UK Government will be included as investment counterparties, as long as they continue to have appropriate UK Government support. UK Government backing provides a credit quality overlay above that provided by the credit rating agencies. The Royal Bank of Scotland Group plc will continue to be monitored for any further material reduction in state ownership or deterioration of the credit rating which suggests a reduction of its use or suspension from the counterparty list.

UK Banks 3 – The Council's banker for transactional purposes if it falls below the above criteria. Balances will be minimised in both monetary size and time.

Money Market Funds – The Council will use AAA rated money market funds (MMFs) that are credit rated by at least two of the three credit rating agencies. These are pooled investment funds whose primary aims are liquidity and security and allow daily access to funds when required. Their operations are strictly regulated by the credit rating agencies and are operated by a financial institution but do not form part of that institution's assets, should the sponsoring institution fail the MMF is entirely separate, effectively owned by the investors. These types of funds invest in a range of instruments and institutions and therefore provide a low risk spread of investments.

10

The Money Market Fund reforms in Europe came into force during 2018 and provide the Council the opportunity to invest into Public Debt Constant Net Asset Value ("CNAV") MMFs and Low Volatility NAV ("LVNAV") MMFs. This is consistent with our current strategic approach. The exceptional economic environment and low interest rate position has seen some MMFs changing operating procedures whilst keeping very low risk. The Director of Corporate Services will continue to utilise and monitor these instruments.

UK Government (including gilts and the DMADF)

Local Authorities (including Police & Fire Authorities)

5.3.3 Use of additional information other than credit ratings

Under the Revised CIPFA Treasury Management Code of Practice 2021 the Council is still required to supplement credit rating information. Whilst the above criteria relies primarily on the application of credit ratings to provide a pool of appropriate counterparties for officers to use, additional operational market information will be applied before making any specific investment decision from the agreed pool of counterparties. The market information (for example, negative rating watches/outlooks, individual/viability and support ratings) will be applied to compare the relative security of differing investment counterparties.

The UK Government, like other Western governments, have initiated market regulations which mean they may not bail out financial institutions in the future. This process included ring-fencing part of each bank and requiring greater capital buffers are held on the balance sheets. Whilst this is not a cause for concern, officers will continue to monitor the situation and, if necessary, make any changes to future investment strategies.

5.3.4 The time and monetary limits for institutions on the Council's Counterparty List are shown below: (Specified and Non-Specified Investments)

| | Fitch | Moody's | Standard & Poors | Money Limit | Time Limit |
|---|-------|---------|------------------------|----------------|---|
| Upper Limit Category - | | | | | |
| Short Term | F1 | P-1 | A-1 | | |
| and | | | | £10m | 3 years |
| Long Term | AA- | Aa3 | AA- | | |
| Middle Limit Category - | | | | | |
| Short Term | F1 | P-1 | A-1 | £8m | 1 year |
| and | | | | £4m | 2 years |
| Long Term | Α | A2 | A | | |
| Part Nationalised | - | - | - | £8m £4m | 1 year 2 years |
| Council's Banker (not meeting criteria above) | - | - | - | £3m | 1 day |
| Other Institution Limits (per institution): | | | | | |
| - Any One Local Authority (including Police & Fire authorities) | - | - | - | £5m | 1 year |
| - Any AAA Rated Money Market Fund CNAV | - | - | - | £10m | Daily Liquidity |
| - Any AAA Rated Money Market Fund LVNAV | - | - | - | £10m | Daily Liquidity |
| - Debt Management Account Deposit Facility (DMO) | - | - | - | £125m | 6 months (max term specified by DMO) |

5.3.5 There are two types of investments – Specified and Non Specified

5.3.5.1 Specified Investments

These investments are sterling investments of not more than one-year maturity. These are low risk assets where the possibility of loss of principal or investment income is small. These would include investments with:

- (1) The UK Government (such as the Debt Management Office, UK Treasury Bills or a Gilt with less than one year to maturity).
- (2) A local authority, police authority and fire authority.
- (3) Pooled investment vehicles (such as money market funds) that have been awarded a high credit rating by a credit rating agency.
- (4) A body that has high credit quality (which may include a high credit rating by a credit rating agency) such as a bank or building society. For this purpose a body with a short term rating of F1, P-1 or A-1 will be considered high quality.

5.3.5.2 Non Specified Investments

These investments are any other type of investment (i.e. not defined as Specified in 5.3.5.1 above).

The maximum sum and time limit for non specified investments is £5m per counterparty with a limit of 3 years.

Non specified investments will only be made in local authorities, bodies with a minimum long-term credit rating of AA– and in AAA rated money market funds.

Note: Barclays Bank plc are the Council's current bankers. If the bank's credit rating falls and it no longer meets the criteria for a specified investment no deposits will be made with the exception of the bank's overnight (Moneymaster) account. The average day to day operational balance on the account will not exceed £3m in these circumstances. See 5.3.4 above.

In the normal course of the council's cash flow operations it is expected that both Specified and Non-specified investments will be utilised for the control of liquidity as both categories allow for short term investments.

The use of longer term instruments (greater than one year from inception to repayment) will fall in the non-specified investment category. These instruments will only be used where the Council's liquidity requirements are safeguarded.

5.3.6 The Monitoring of Investment Counterparties

The credit ratings of counterparties are monitored regularly. The officers receive credit rating information (changes, rating watches and rating outlooks) from the treasury management advisers as and when ratings change, and counterparties are checked promptly. Occasionally ratings may be downgraded when an investment has already been made. The criteria used are such that a minor downgrading should not affect the full receipt of the principal and interest. Any counterparty failing to meet the criteria will be removed from the list immediately by the Director of Corporate Services, and if required new counterparties which meet the criteria will be added to the list.

The criteria for choosing counterparties set out above provide a sound approach to investment in "normal" market circumstances. Whilst Members are asked to approve this base criteria above, under "exceptional" market conditions the Director of Corporate Services will temporarily restrict further investment activity to those counterparties considered of higher credit quality

13

than the minimum criteria set out for approval. These restrictions will remain in place until the banking system returns to "normal" conditions. Similarly the time periods for investments will be restricted.

This would potentially necessitate greater use of and/or increase(s) in the money limit(s) of the Debt Management Account Deposit Facility (DMADF – an account within the Government Debt Management Office (DMO) which accepts local authority deposits), Money Market Funds, guaranteed deposit facilities and strongly rated institutions offered support by the UK Government.

The present Schedule of Approved Counterparties for Lending 2024-2025 is shown in Appendix C.

5.4 **LIQUIDITY OF INVESTMENTS**

Investments are made for periods which coincide with the Council's cash flow requirements. When investing (within the risk criteria mentioned above), the aim is to achieve a level of return greater than would be secured by internal investments. The "90-day uncompounded SONIA rate (backward looking)" is the recognised rate which the Council aims to exceed when lending money. This benchmark will be reviewed periodically with our advisors.

5.5 <u>INVESTMENTS THAT ARE NOT PART OF TREASURY MANAGEMENT ACTIVITY</u>

This Council recognises that investment in other financial assets and property primarily for financial return, taken for non-treasury management purposes, requires careful investment management. Such activity includes loans supporting service outcomes, investments in subsidiaries, and investment property portfolios.

This Council will ensure that all the organisation's investments are covered in the investment strategy or equivalent, and will set out, where relevant, the organisation's risk appetite and specific policies and arrangements for non-treasury investments. It will be recognised that the risk appetite for these activities may differ from that for treasury management.

The council will maintain a schedule setting out a summary of existing material investments, subsidiaries, joint ventures and liabilities including financial guarantees and the organisation's risk exposure.

Prior to making these investments, appropriate financial review procedures will be undertaken, including due diligence covering Profit and Loss, Balance Sheet, cash flow monitoring, etc, as appropriate.

This Council acknowledges that it is critical that due diligence processes and procedures reflect the additional risk an organisation is taking on. Due diligence procedures should ensure effective scrutiny of proposed investments, identification of risk to both capital and returns, any external underwriting of those risks, and the potential impact on the financial sustainability of the organisation if those risks come to pass. Where necessary independent and expert advice should be sought to ensure due diligence is suitably robust.

5.6 Environmental Social and Governance (ESG)

Where possible, consideration will be given to the disclosure of long-term climate risks associated with investments, though with regard to treasury investments, any tangible information will be limited. Greater disclosure for non specified investments and loans to third parties may be appropriate depending on the type of activity.

Environmental Social and Governance (ESG) is incorporated into Treasury Management Practice (TMP) 1 (Appendix A). The most important issue is ensuring that there is a clear understanding of what ESG investment considerations means. It is about understanding the ESG "risks" that an entity is exposed to and evaluating how well it manages these risks, (all entities will be subject to these to one extent or other).

As mentioned in TMP 1 the main credit rating agencies are now incorporating ESG risks alongside more traditional financial risk metrics when assessing counterparty ratings.

Given that ESG risks are all about potential impact on entity enterprise value; the "G" is by far the most important one when considering treasury investments, the majority of which will be shorter-term in nature. This is because poor governance can have a more immediate impact on the financial circumstances of an entity and the potential for a default event that would impact the amount the local authorities receive back from their investments. Those financial institutions that are viewed as having poor/weak corporate governance are generally less well rated in the first instance or have a higher propensity for being subject to negative rating action. So, this element of ESG is of high importance to an investor that is following investment guidance with the security, liquidity and yield (SLY) principle at its core. Environmental & Social factors are also important, but more for the long-term impact, unless you are specifically going down the "impact" / "sustainable" type investment route and there are not many options for that in respect of short-term investments.

6. **DEBT RESCHEDULING AND PREMATURE REPAYMENT OF DEBT**

As short term borrowing rates are likely to be cheaper than longer term fixed interest rates, there may be potential opportunities to generate savings by switching from long term debt to short term debt. Any potential savings will need to be considered in the

light of the current treasury position and the size of the cost of debt repayment (premiums incurred).

The reasons for any rescheduling to take place will include:

- · the generation of cash savings and / or discounted cash flow savings
- helping to fulfil the treasury strategy
- enhance the balance of the portfolio (amend the maturity profile and/or the balance of volatility).

Consideration will also be given to identify if there is any residual potential for making savings by utilising current investment balances to repay debt prematurely as short term rates on investments are likely to be lower than rates paid on current debt.

If rescheduling is to be undertaken, it will be reported to the Council at the earliest meeting following its action.

7. **PERFORMANCE INDICATORS**

The Code of Practice on Treasury Management requires the Council to set performance indicators to assess the adequacy of the treasury function over the year. These are distinct historic indicators, as opposed to the prudential indicators, which are predominantly forward looking. Examples of performance indicators used for the treasury function are:

- Debt (Borrowing) New borrowing rate to outperform the average PWLB rate for the year
- Debt Average weighted debt rate movement year on year
- Investments Return on investment to outperform the 90-day uncompounded SONIA rate (backward looking)

The results of these indicators will be reported in the Treasury Management Annual Report for 2024-25.

8. TREASURY MANAGEMENT ADVISERS

The Council has a contract with Link Group as its external treasury management advisor.

Link provides a range of services which include:

- Technical support on treasury matters, capital finance issues including IFRS
 16 leases and the drafting of Member reports
- Economic and interest rate analysis
- Debt advisory services which includes advice on the timing of borrowing
- Debt rescheduling advice surrounding the existing portfolio

16

Generic investment advice on interest rates, timing and investment instruments

• Credit ratings/market information service comprising the three main credit rating agencies

Under current market rules and the Revised CIPFA Treasury Management Code of Practice 2021 the responsibility for treasury management decisions remains with the Council at all times ensuring that undue reliance is not placed upon the external service providers.

The Council also recognises that there is value in employing external providers of treasury management services in order to acquire access to specialist skills and resources. The Council will ensure that the terms of their appointment and the methods by which their value will be assessed are properly agreed and documented, and subjected to regular review.

9. **MEMBER & OFFICER TRAINING**

The increased member consideration of treasury management matters and the need to ensure officers dealing with treasury management are trained and kept up to date requires a suitable training process for members and officers. This Council has addressed this important issue by:

- Reviewing the treasury management function and ensuring officers are suitably qualified
- Arranging external training for officers
- Arranging training for those members charged with governance of the treasury management function
- Recording training attendance

A Knowledge and Skills Register will be created and shared with officers and members involved in treasury management. The training needs of treasury management officers/ members will be periodically reviewed.

RECOMMENDATIONS

- 1. That Scrutiny reviews and considers the content of the Treasury Management Policy and Strategy for 2024-2025 and recommendations therein.
- 2. That Scrutiny reviews and considers the Treasury Management Indicators, Prudential Indicators, the MRP Statement, the Investment Strategy and recommendations therein.



TREASURY MANAGEMENT PRACTICES (TMPs)

TMP1 RISK MANAGEMENT

General Statement

This Council regards a key objective of its treasury management activities to be the security of the principal sums it invests. Accordingly, it will ensure that robust due diligence procedures cover all external investment.

The Director of Corporate Services or those persons to which delegation has been made will design, implement and monitor all arrangements for the identification, management and control of treasury management risk, will report at least annually on the adequacy/suitability thereof, and will report, as a matter of urgency, the circumstances of any actual or likely difficulty in achieving the organisation's objectives in this respect, all in accordance with the procedures set out in TMP 6 Reporting requirements and management information arrangements. In respect of each of the following risks, the arrangements which seek to ensure compliance with these objectives are set out below.

1.1 <u>Credit and Counterparty Risk Management</u>

Explanation

The risk of failure by a third party to meet its contractual obligations to the Council under an investment, borrowing, capital, project or partnership financing, particularly as a result of the third party's diminished creditworthiness, and the resulting detrimental effect on the Council's capital or current (revenue) resources.

Council Action

This Council regards a key objective of its treasury management activities to be the security of the principal sums it invests. Accordingly, it will ensure that its counterparty lists and limits reflect a prudent attitude towards organisations with whom funds may be deposited, and will limit its investment activities to the instruments, methods and techniques referred to in TMP4 Approved instruments, methods and techniques and listed in the Annual Treasury Management Policy and Strategy Statement. It also recognises the need to have, and will therefore maintain, a formal counterparty policy in respect of those organisations from which it may borrow, or with whom it may enter into other financing arrangements.

A detailed list of counterparties to which the Council will lend is appended to the Annual Treasury Management Policy and Strategy Statement.

Explanation

The Council's credit and counterparty policies should set out its policy and practices relating to ESG investment considerations. This is a developing area, and it is not implied that the Council's ESG policy will currently include ESG scoring or other real-time ESG criteria at individual investment level.

Council Action

For short term investments with counterparties, the Council utilises the ratings provided by Fitch, Moody's and Standard & Poor's to assess creditworthiness, which already include analysis of ESG factors when assigning ratings. The Council will continue to evaluate additional ESG-related metrics and assessment processes that it could incorporate into its investment process and will update accordingly.

Typical ESG considerations are shown below. Please note that these are examples of ESG factors that are considered by the Credit Rating Agencies above when assigning credit ratings to counterparties. The credit ratings provided by these agencies are also used as the basis for selecting suitable counterparties by the Council:

- **Environmental:** Emissions and air quality, energy and waste management, waste and hazardous material, exposure to environmental impact.
- **Social:** Human rights, community relations, customer welfare, labour relations, employee wellbeing, exposure to social impacts.
- **Governance:** Management structure, governance structure, group structure, financial transparency.

1.2 Liquidity Risk Management

Explanation

The risk that cash will not be available when it is needed, that ineffective management of liquidity creates additional budgeted costs, and that the organisation's business/service objectives will therefore be compromised.

Council Action

The Council through its Treasury Management officers will ensure that at all times there will be a surplus of cash available which can be called upon at a moment's notice. Through its investments the Council holds cash on call account(s) which is available at any time. By the use of an effective projected cash flow exercise the likelihood of cash being not readily available when required would be rare. Robust daily, weekly, monthly and annual cash flow forecasting is in place. Call accounts and fixed term investments are utilised to their full potential.

2

This Council will only borrow in advance of need where there is a clear business case for doing so and will only do so for the current capital programme or to finance future debt maturities.

1.3 Interest Rate Risk Management

Explanation

The risk that fluctuations in the levels of interest rates create an unexpected or unbudgeted burden on the organisation's finances, against which the organisation has failed to protect itself adequately.

Council Action

This Council will manage its exposure to fluctuations in interest rates with a view to containing its interest costs, or securing its interest revenues, in accordance with the amounts provided in its budgetary arrangements as amended in accordance with TMP6 Reporting requirements and management information arrangements.

It will achieve this by the prudent use of its approved financing and investment instruments, methods and techniques, primarily to create stability and certainty of costs and revenues, but at the same time retaining a sufficient degree of flexibility to take advantage of unexpected, potentially advantageous changes in the level or structure of interest rates. This should be the subject to the consideration and, if required, approval of any policy or budgetary implications.

1.4 Exchange Rate Risk Management

Explanation

The risk that fluctuations in foreign exchange rates create an unexpected or unbudgeted burden on the organisation's finances, against which the organisation has failed to protect itself adequately. The Council is awarded grant from specific programmes in Euro currency and consequently receives grant income in this currency. Where the Council is a joint beneficiary and not a lead beneficiary, payments are received from the lead beneficiary in Euros into the Council's Sterling bank account.

There is a negligible risk where the Council is a joint beneficiary. Where the Council is a lead beneficiary for a grant and is receiving income in Euro currency on behalf of other beneficiaries, the income is received into and payments made in Euros from the Euro bank account.

Council Action

Currently the Council only invests in sterling products. Hence, there is no exchange rate risk with regard these investments. For grants where the Council is lead beneficiary, receiving income in Euro currency on behalf of other beneficiaries and reimbursing them, exchange risk is mitigated by using a Euro bank account.

1.5 **Inflation Risk Management**

Explanation

Inflation risk, also called purchasing power risk, is the chance that the cash flows from an investment won't be worth as much in the future because of changes in purchasing power due to inflation.

Council Action

The Council will keep under review the sensitivity of its treasury assets and liabilities to inflation and will seek to manage the risk accordingly in the context of the whole Council's inflation exposures.

1.6 Refinancing Risk Management

Explanation

The risk that maturing borrowings, capital project or partnership financing cannot be refinanced on terms that reflect the provisions made by the organisation or those refinancings, both capital and current (revenue), and/or that the terms are inconsistent with prevailing market conditions at the time.

Council Action

This Council will ensure that its borrowing, private financing and partnership arrangements are negotiated, structured and documented, and the maturity profile of the monies so raised are managed, with a view to obtaining offer terms for renewal or refinancing, if required, which are competitive and as favourable to the Council as can reasonably be achieved in the light of market conditions prevailing at the time. It will actively manage its relationships with its counterparties in these transactions in such a manner as to secure this objective and will avoid

4

overreliance on any one source of funding if this might jeopardise achievement of the above.

1.7 Legal and Regulatory Risk Management

Explanation

The risk that an organisation itself, or a third party with which it is dealing in its treasury management activities, fails to act in accordance with its legal powers or regulatory requirements, and that the organisation suffers losses accordingly.

Council Action

This Council will ensure that all of its treasury management activities comply with its statutory powers and regulatory requirements. It will demonstrate such compliance, if required to do so, to all parties with whom it deals in such activities. In framing its credit and counterparty policy under TMP 1 credit and counterparty risk management it will ensure that there is evidence of counterparties' powers, authority and compliance in respect of the transactions they may effect with the organisation, particularly with regard to duty of care and fees charged.

This Council recognises that future legislative or regulatory changes may impact on its treasury management activities and, so far as it is reasonably able to do so, will seek to minimize the risk of these impacting adversely on the Council.

1.8 Fraud, Error and Corruption, and Contingency Management

Explanation

The risk that an organisation fails to identify the circumstances in which it may be exposed to the risk of loss through fraud, error, corruption or other eventualities in its treasury management dealings, and fails to employ suitable systems and procedures and maintain effective contingency management arrangements to these ends. It includes the area of risk commonly referred to as operational risk.

Council Action

This Council will ensure that it has identified the circumstances which may expose it to the risk of loss through fraud, error, corruption or other eventualities in its treasury management dealings. Accordingly, it will employ suitable systems and procedures, and will maintain effective contingency management arrangements, to these ends.

1.9 **Price Risk Management**

Explanation

The risk that, through adverse market fluctuations in the value of the principal sums the organisation invests, its stated treasury management policies and objectives are compromised, against which effects it has failed to protect itself adequately.

Council Action

This Council will seek to ensure that its stated treasury management policies and objectives will not be compromised by adverse market fluctuations in the value of the principal sums it invests, and will accordingly seek to protect itself from the effects of such fluctuations.

TMP2 PERFORMANCE MEASUREMENT

Explanation

Performance measurement is a process designed to calculate the effectiveness of a portfolio's or manager's investment returns or borrowing costs and the application of the resulting data for the purposes of comparison with the performance of other portfolios or managers, or with recognised industry standards or market indices.

Council Action

This Council is committed to the pursuit of value for money in its treasury management activities, and to the use of performance methodology in support of that aim, within the framework set out in its treasury management policy statement.

Accordingly, the treasury management function will be the subject of ongoing analysis of the value it adds in support of the Council's stated business or service objectives. It will be the subject of regular examination of alternative methods of service delivery, of the availability of fiscal or other grant or subsidy incentives, and of the scope of other potential improvements.

TMP3 DECISION MAKING AND ANALYSIS

Explanation

It is vital that the treasury management decisions of organisations in the public service should be subjected to prior scrutiny. The treasury management strategy is approved annually by full council and supplemented by the provision of monitoring information and regular review by councillors in both executive and scrutiny functions. In addition, all records should be kept of the processes and the rationale behind those decisions. In respect of each decision made the Council should:

- 3.1 ensure that its results are within the limits set in the Prudential Indicators.
- 3.2 be clear about the nature and extent of the risks to which the Council may become exposed.
- 3.3 be certain about the legality of the decision reached and the nature of the transaction, and that all authorities to proceed have been obtained.
- 3.4 be content that the documentation is adequate both to deliver the Council's objectives and protect the Council's interest, and to deliver good housekeeping.
- 3.5 ensure that third parties are judged satisfactorily in the context of the Council's credit worthiness policies, and that limits have not been exceeded.
- 3.6 be content that the terms of any transactions have been fully checked against the market and have been found to be competitive.
- 3.7 in respect of borrowing the Council should evaluate the economic and market factors that influence the manner and timing of any decision to fund.
- 3.8 consider the merits and demerits of alternative forms of funding, including funding from revenue, leasing and private partnerships.
- 3.9 consider the alternative interest rate bases available, the most appropriate periods to fund and repayment profiles to use and, if relevant, the opportunities for foreign currency funding.
- 3.10 consider the ongoing revenue liabilities created, and the implications for the Council's future plans and budgets.
- 3.11 in respect of investment decisions, the Council should consider the optimum period, in the light of cash flow availability and prevailing market conditions.
- 3.12 consider the alternative investment products and techniques available, especially the implications of any which may expose the Council to changes in the value of its capital.

Council Action

This Council will maintain full records of its treasury management decisions, and of the processes and practices applied in reaching those decisions both for the purposes of learning from the past, and for demonstrating that reasonable steps were taken to ensure that all issues relevant to those decisions were taken into account at the time.

TMP4 APPROVED INSTRUMENTS, METHODS AND TECHNIQUES

Explanation

It is important that the Council is clear about the treasury management instruments, methods and techniques used as one of the main issues to be taken into account when reaching decisions in the need to protect public funds. This treasury management practice requires that the Council is equipped with the skills and experience to evaluate and control the risks and advantages associated with using the instruments available to it before including them in the approved list. Only instruments that the organisation has the skills and experience to evaluate should be included in their approved list, even if they are legally permitted to do so. This principle applies to investment, borrowing and other means of raising capital and project finance, and to the use of one off-market or financial derivative instruments such as interest rate swaps. The consideration of skills and experience is particularly critical where organisations request to be treated as professional clients under MIFID II. Designation under MIFID II should be endorsed by the treasury management strategy and regularly reviewed to ensure that designation remains appropriate.

Council Action

This Council will undertake its treasury management activities by employing only those instruments, methods and techniques detailed in the policy, and within the limits and parameters defined in Treasury Management Practice 1 Risk Management.

This Council has reviewed its classification with financial institutions under MIFID II and has set out in the schedule to this document those organisations with which it is registered as a professional client and those with which it has an application outstanding to register as a professional client.

TMP5 ORGANISATION, CLARITY AND SEGREGATION OF RESPONSIBILITIES, AND DEALING ARRANGEMENTS

Explanation

It is considered vital that there should be a clear division of responsibilities, included in a written statement of the duties of each post engaged in Treasury Management. It is especially important that staff responsible for negotiating and closing deals are not responsible for recording them, or for maintaining the cash book. This is in order to create a framework for internal check and reflects both the variety of activities in treasury management and the very often large sums involved.

Council Action

This Council considers it essential, for the purposes of the effective control and monitoring of its treasury management activities, for the reduction of the risk of fraud or error, and for the pursuit of optimum performance, that these activities are structured and managed in a fully integrated manner, and that there is at all times a clarity of treasury management responsibilities.

The principle on which this will be based is a clear distinction between those charged with setting treasury management policies and those charged with implementing and controlling these policies, particularly with regard to the execution and transmission of funds, the recording and administering of treasury management decisions, and the audit and review of the treasury management function.

If and when this Council intends, as a result of lack of resources or other circumstances, to depart from these principles, the responsible officer will ensure that the reasons are properly reported in accordance with Treasury Management Practice 6 Reporting requirements and management information arrangements, and the implications properly considered and evaluated.

The Director of Corporate Services will ensure that there are clear written statements of the responsibilities for each post engaged in treasury management, and the arrangements for absence cover.

The Director of Corporate Services will ensure there is a proper documentation for all deals and transactions, and that procedures exist for the effective transmission of funds.

TMP6 REPORTING REQUIREMENTS AND MANAGEMENT INFORMATION ARRANGEMENTS

Explanation

It is recommended that the Council's treasury management policy statement should specify formal reporting arrangements by the Director of Corporate Services to full Council, to include at a minimum, annual reports both before, midyear and after the year-end.

Council Action

This Council will ensure that regular reports are prepared and considered on the implementation of its treasury management policies, on the effects of decisions taken and transactions executed in pursuit of those policies, on the implications of changes, particularly budgetary, resulting from regulatory, economic, market or other factors affecting its treasury management activities and on the performance of the treasury management function.

The following reporting process has been agreed by the Council:

- 6.1 Annual Reporting Requirements before the start of the year:
 - Review of the Council's approved clauses, treasury management policy statement and practices
 - Strategy report on proposed treasury management activities for the year, including the MRP and Investment policies
 - Proposed Treasury Management and Prudential Indicators
- 6.2 Quarter 1 and Quarter 3 Reporting Requirements during the year which will be presented to both Cabinet and Corporate Performance and Resources Scrutiny Committee:
 - Activities undertaken
 - Variations (if any) from agreed policies/practices
 - Performance report
 - Performance against Treasury Management and Prudential Indicators
- 6.3 Mid-Year Reporting Requirements during the year which will be presented to Council, Cabinet and Corporate Performance and Resources Scrutiny Committee:
 - Activities undertaken
 - Variations (if any) from agreed policies/practices
 - Performance report
 - Performance against Treasury Management and Prudential Indicators
- 6.3 Annual Reporting Requirements after the year end
 - Transactions executed and their revenue (current) effects

- Report on risk implications of decisions taken and transactions executed
- Compliance report on agreed policies/practices, and on statutory/regulatory requirements
- Performance report
- Report on compliance with Revised CIPFA Treasury Management Code of Practice 2021 recommendations
- Performance against Treasury Management and Prudential Indicators

By undertaking the above it will ensure, as a minimum, that those with ultimate responsibility for the treasury management function appreciate fully the implications of treasury management policies and activities, and that those implementing policies and executing transactions have properly fulfilled their responsibilities with regard to delegation and reporting.

TMP7 <u>BUDGETING, ACCOUNTING AND AUDIT ARRANGEMENTS</u>

Explanation

It is recommended that the Council brings together for budgeting and management control purposes, all of the costs and revenues associated with the Council's treasury management activities, regardless of how the Council has actually organised the treasury management function. In this context the Council's treasury management budgets and accounts should clearly identify.

- Manpower numbers and related costs
- Premises and other administrative costs
- Interest and other investment income
- Debt and other financing costs (or charges for the use of assets)
- Bank and overdraft charges
- Brokerages, commissions and other transaction-related costs
- External advisers' and consultants' charges

It is normal practice for the external auditor to have access to all papers supporting and explaining the operation and activities of the treasury management function. The

auditor will be expected to enquire as to whether the Revised CIPFA Treasury Management Code of Practice 2021 has been adopted, and whether its principles and recommendations have been implemented and adhered to. Any serious breach of the recommendations of the Revised CIPFA Treasury Management Code of Practice 2021 should be brought to the external auditor's attention.

Council Action

The Director of Corporate Services will prepare, and this Council will approve and, if necessary, from time to time will amend, an annual budget for treasury management, which will bring together all of the costs involved in running the treasury management function, together with associated income. The matters to be included in the budget will at minimum be those required by statute or regulation, together with such information as will demonstrate compliance with TMP1 Risk management, TMP2 Performance Measurement, and TMP4 Approved instruments, methods and techniques. The Director of Corporate Services will exercise effective controls over this budget and will report upon and recommend any changes required in accordance with TMP6 Reporting requirements and management information arrangements.

The calculation and compliance of Treasury Management and Prudential Indicators will be examined by Audit Wales.

This Council will account for its treasury management activities, for decisions made and transactions executed, in accordance with appropriate accounting practices and standards, and with statutory and regulatory requirements in force for the time being. This Council will ensure that its auditors, and those charged with regulatory review, have access to all information and papers supporting the activities of the treasury management function as are necessary for the proper fulfillment of their roles, and that such information and papers demonstrate compliance with external and internal policies and approved practices.

TMP8 CASH AND CASH FLOW MANAGEMENT

Explanation

The preparation of cash flow projections on a regular and timely basis provides a sound framework for effective cash management. Procedures for their preparation and review/modification, the periods to be covered, sources of data etc. should be an integral part of the schedules to the Council's approved treasury management practices.

Council Action

Unless statutory or regulatory requirements demand otherwise, all monies in the hands of the Council will be under the control of the Director of Corporate Services and will be aggregated for cash flow and investment management purposes. Cash flow projections will be prepared on a regular and timely basis, and the Director of Corporate Services will ensure that these are adequate for the purposes of monitoring compliance with Treasury Management Practice 1 (2) liquidity risk management.

TMP9 ANTI-MONEY LAUNDERING

Explanation

Money Laundering has the objective of concealing the origin of money generated through criminal activity. Legislation has given a higher profile to the need to report suspicions of money laundering. Also, organisations such as Councils that undertake business under the Financial Services Act, or engage in certain specified activities, are required to set up procedures to comply with Anti-Money Laundering Regulations . These require Councils:

- To set up procedures for verifying the identity of clients
- To set up record-keeping procedures for evidence of identity and transactions
- To set up internal reporting procedures for suspicions, including the appointment of a money laundering reporting officer
- To train relevant employees in their legal obligations
- To train those employees in the procedures for recognising and reporting suspicions of money laundering

The Council should establish whether the Money Laundering Regulations apply to them. And it is for individual organisations to evaluate the prospect of laundered monies being handled by them, and to determine the appropriate safeguards to be put in place. It is the legal responsibility of every person engaged in treasury management, and indeed the Council, to make themselves aware of their personal responsibilities, but the Revised CIPFA Treasury Management Code of Practice 2021 recommends that Councils bring them to their staff's attention and consider the appointment of a member of staff to whom they can report any suspicions.

Council's Action

This Council is alert to the possibility that it may become the subject of an attempt to involve it in a transaction involving the laundering of money. Accordingly, it will maintain procedures for verifying and recording the identity of counterparties and reporting suspicions and will ensure that staff involved in this are properly trained.

TMP10 TRAINING AND QUALIFICATIONS

Explanation

All Councils should be aware of the growing complexity of treasury management. Modern treasury management demands appropriate skills, including a knowledge of money and capital market operations, an awareness of available sources of funds and investment opportunities, an ability to assess and control risk, and an appreciation of the implications of legal and regulatory requirements.

Every Council should provide the necessary training, having assessed the professional competence of both those involved in the treasury management function, and those with a policy, management or supervisory role. If necessary, they should ensure that access exists to the necessary expertise and skills from external sources. Arrangements to ensure the availability of suitable skills and resources should recognise the prospect that staff absences may, at times, demand that others step in who do not normally have involvement on a day-to-day basis with the treasury management function.

When feasible in the context of the size of a particular organisation and its treasury management function, career progression opportunities should be made available and succession issues should be properly addressed. Secondments of senior management to the treasury management function for appropriate periods may benefit the effectiveness of the function as a whole.

Council Action

This Council recognises the importance of ensuring that all staff involved in the treasury management function are fully equipped to undertake the duties and responsibilities allocated to them. It will therefore seek to appoint individuals who are both capable and experienced and will provide training for staff to enable them to acquire and maintain an appropriate level of expertise, knowledge and skills. The Director of Corporate Services will recommend and implement the necessary arrangements.

The Director of Corporate Services will ensure that council members tasked with treasury management responsibilities, including those responsible for scrutiny, have access to training relevant to their needs and those responsibilities.

Those charged with governance recognise their individual responsibility to ensure that they have the necessary skills to complete their role effectively.

A Knowledge and Skills Register will be created and shared with officers and members involved in treasury management. The training needs of treasury management officers/ members will be periodically reviewed.

TMP11 <u>USE OF EXTERNAL SERVICE PROVIDERS</u>

There are a number of service providers available to support the treasury management activities of public service organisations.

Perhaps the most active and long-standing of these have been the money-broking companies, whose role it is to act as intermediaries, making introductions between the prospective parties to transactions.

It is not the role of brokers to provide advice on the creditworthiness of those organisations to which public service organisations may lend. They may provide information already in the public domain but may not interpret it. The use of brokers is a matter for local decision. But it is considered good practice, if their services are used, to ensure that business is spread between a reasonable number of them, and certainly no fewer than two.

Direct dealing with principals is a not uncommon feature of treasury management in the public services which, if nothing else, can provide a useful check on brokers' performance.

An issue that causes some debate is whether it is necessary or desirable for public service organisations to tape conversations with brokers and principals. This is a matter for local discretion, particularly in the context of the costs involved, but brokers are required to maintain taped recordings which the Council can ask for copies if needed.

Most public service organisations require the services of clearing bankers, and a growing number make use of the services of a wider group of banks, particularly to meet their need for private finance and partnership funding. The principles of competition need to be recognised here, too. Certainly, it is highly desirable to subject clearing banking services to competition, perhaps as frequently as every three or four years.

There has also been a growing tendency for public service organisations to employ external advisers and consultants, often for the purposes of a general treasury management advisory service, but also for specific purposes, such as the securing and structuring of funding and for partnership arrangements. These, too, should be the subject of regular competitive tendering.

Further, many public service organisations employ the services of external investment managers to help manage their surplus cash and, where relevant, their pension fund, trust fund or endowment fund assets.

CIPFA advises all organisations using the services of external service providers to document comprehensively the arrangements made with them.

Council Action

The Council recognises that responsibility for treasury management decisions remain with the Council at all times. It recognises the potential value of employing external

providers of treasury management services, in order to acquire access to specialist skills and resources. When it employs such service providers, it will ensure it does so for reasons which will have been submitted to a full evaluation of the costs and benefits. It will also ensure that the terms of their appointment and the methods by which their value will be assessed are properly agreed and documented and subjected to regular review. And it will ensure, where feasible and necessary, that a spread of service providers is used, to avoid overreliance on one or a small number of companies.

TMP12 CORPORATE GOVERNANCE

The Revised CIPFA Treasury Management Code of Practice 2021 recommends that public service organisations state their commitment to embracing the principles of corporate governance in their treasury management activities, notably openness and transparency.

It is CIPFA's view that:

- adoption of the principles and policies promoted in the Revised CIPFA Treasury Management Code of Practice 2021 and in these guidance notes will in itself deliver the framework for demonstrating openness and transparency in an organisation's treasury management function
- publication of and free access to information about an organisation's treasury management transactions and other public documents connected with its treasury management activities will further assist in achieving this end
- establishing clear treasury management policies, the separation of roles in treasury management and the proper management of relationships both within and outside the organisation will establish the integrity of the function
- robust treasury management organisational structures, together with well-defined treasury management responsibilities and job specifications, will enhance accountability
- equality in treasury management dealings, absence of business favouritism and the creation of keen competition in treasury management will lay the groundwork for fairness.

The following paragraphs further emphasise the practices that CIPFA believes an organisation should employ to ensure the principles of corporate governance are successfully implemented.

Procedural responses

The policies, strategies of treasury management should link clearly to the organisation's other key policies and strategies. In the management of risk, in particular, treasury risk management should be an integral part of its overall risk

management processes, culminating in a well-defined, organisation-wide strategy for the control of risk and contingency planning.

The management and administration of treasury management should be robust, rigorous and disciplined. Over the years, some of the most significant examples of treasury mismanagement, in both the public services and the private sector, have resulted from procedural indiscipline. This has frequently been as a result of a failure to apply otherwise well-documented management and administration systems, or through failures in transmission, documentation or deal recording processes.

Reporting arrangements should be applied so as to ensure that those charged with responsibility for the treasury management policy have all the information necessary to enable them to fulfil openly their obligations; and that all stakeholders are fully appraised of and consulted on the organisation's treasury management activities on a regular basis.

The procedures for monitoring treasury management activities through audit, scrutiny and inspection should be sound and rigorously applied, with an openness of access to information and well-defined arrangements for the review and implementation of recommendations for change.

The application and interpretation of performance data should be clear, concise and relevant to the organisation's treasury management activities.

Stewardship responsibilities

The Director of Corporate Services should ensure that systems exist to deliver proper financial administration and control, and a framework for overseeing and reviewing the treasury management function.

As regards a control framework, an organisation's formal policy documents should define clearly procedures for monitoring, control and internal check.

With regard to delegation it is vitally important that those involved in the implementation of treasury management policies and the execution of transactions are unambiguously empowered to undertake their tasks, and that reporting lines are well-defined.

An organisation's adoption of and adherence to the Revised CIPFA Treasury Management Code of Practice 2021 should be widely broadcast, as should the principles of the Revised CIPFA Treasury Management Code of Practice 2021 and the method of its application in the organisation.

The organisation's procedures for reviewing the value of the treasury management function, and the implementation of opportunities for improvement, should be both continuous and open to examination.

The governance of others

In respect of the organisation's dealings with counterparties, external service providers and other interested parties, clear procedures should exist to enable the organisation, as far as is practicable, to monitor their adherence to the legal or regulatory regimes under which they operate.

Council Action

This Council is committed to the pursuit of proper corporate governance throughout its businesses and services, and to establishing the principles and practices by which this can be achieved. Accordingly, the treasury management function and its activities will be undertaken with openness and transparency, honesty, integrity and accountability.

In respect of external service providers appropriate financial review procedures will be undertaken, including Profit and Loss, Balance Sheet and cash flow monitoring.

This Council has adopted and has implemented the key recommendations of the Revised CIPFA Treasury Management Code of Practice 2021. This is considered vital to the achievement of proper corporate governance in treasury management, and the Director of Corporate Services will monitor and, if and when necessary, report upon the effectiveness of these arrangements.

SECURITY, LIQUIDITY AND YIELD BENCHMARKING

Member reporting on the consideration and approval of security and liquidity benchmarks will continue. These benchmarks are targets and so may be breached from time to time. Any breach will be reported, with supporting reasons in the Annual Treasury Management Report.

1. Security

In context of benchmarking, assessing security is a subjective area to assess. Security is currently evidenced by the application of minimum credit quality criteria to investment counterparties, primarily through the use of credit ratings supplied by the three main credit rating agencies (Fitch, Moody's and Standard and Poor's). Whilst this approach embodies security considerations, benchmarking levels of risk is more problematic. One method to benchmark security risk is to assess the historic level of default against the minimum criteria used in the Council's investment strategy.

The table below shows average defaults for differing periods of investment grade products for each Fitch/Moody's and Standard & Poor's long term rating category.

| Long term rating | 1 year | 2 years | 3 years |
|------------------------------|--------|---------|---------|
| AAA | 0.04% | 0.09% | 0.16% |
| AA (includes AA- and AA+) | 0.02% | 0.04% | 0.09% |
| Α | 0.05% | 0.13% | 0.24% |
| BBB | 0.14% | 0.38% | 0.65% |
| ВВ | 0.64% | 1.85% | 3.21% |
| В | 2.73% | 6.63% | 10.29% |
| CCC | 18.60% | 26.52% | 31.84% |

The Council's minimum long term rating criteria is currently "AA-" for any investment greater than one year and "A" for any investment up to one year. The average expectation of default for a one, two or three year investment in a counterparty with a "AA-" long term rating would be approximately 0.02% of the total investment and the average expectation of default for a one year investment in a counterparty with a "A" long term rating would be 0.05% of the total investment. This is only an average, any specific counterparty loss is likely to be higher, but these figures do act as a proxy benchmark for risk across the portfolio.

1

The Council's maximum security risk benchmark for the whole portfolio, when compared to these historic default tables, is:

0.16% historic risk of default when compared to the whole portfolio.

In addition, the security benchmark for each individual year is:

| | 1 year | 2 years | 3 years | |
|---------|------------|---------|---------|--|
| Maximum | imum 0.04% | | 0.16% | |

These benchmarks are embodied in the criteria for selecting cash investment counterparties and these will be monitored and reported to Members in the Annual Treasury Management Report. As this data is collated, trends and analysis will be collected and reported. Where a counterparty is not credit rated a proxy rating will be applied in conjunction with our advisers, considering the regulatory environment and financial standing of an organisation.

2. **Liquidity**

This is defined as "having adequate, though not excessive cash resources, borrowing arrangements, overdrafts or standby facilities to enable it at all times to have the level of funds available to it which are necessary for the achievement of its business/service objectives" (Revised CIPFA Treasury Management Code of Practice). In respect of this area the Council seeks to maintain:

- Bank overdraft facility £0.5m
- Liquid short term deposits of at least £10m available immediately on call

The availability of liquidity and the term risk in the portfolio can be benchmarked by the monitoring of the Weighted Average Life (WAL) of the portfolio – shorter WAL would generally embody less liquidity risk. In this respect the proposed benchmark is to be used:

• WAL benchmark is expected to be 0.5 years, with a maximum of 1 year.

3. Yield

Benchmarks are currently widely used to assess investment performance. The local measure of the yield benchmark is:

 Investments – Return on investments to outperform the 90-day uncompounded SONIA rate (backward looking)

Security and liquidity benchmarks are intrinsic to the approved treasury strategy through the counterparty selection criteria and some of the prudential indicators. Proposed benchmarks for the cash type investments are shown above and form the basis of reporting in this area.

2

Appendix C

Schedule of Approved Counterparties for Lending 2024-2025 (as at 22nd January 2024)

| · | <u>Fit</u> Short Term | ch Long Term | Mod Short Term | ody's Long Term | | dard Poors Long Term | Money Limit £'m | <u>Time</u> <u>Limit</u> <u>years</u> |
|--|-----------------------------|--------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------|---|
| <u>Upper Limit</u> | <u>F1</u> | <u>AA-</u> | <u>P-1</u> | <u>Aa3</u> | <u>A-1</u> | <u>AA-</u> | <u>10</u> | <u>3</u> |
| UK Banks | | | | | | | | |
| Middle Limit | <u>F1</u> | <u>A</u> | <u>P-1</u> | <u>A2</u> | <u>A-1</u> | <u>A</u> | <u>8</u> 4 | <u>1</u> 2 |
| UK Banks | | | | | | | <u>4</u> | <u> </u> |
| Banco Santander Central Hispano G | | • | 5.4 | | | | 0 | 4 |
| - Santander UK Plc | F1 | A+ | P-1 | A1 | A-1 | Α | 8 4 | 1 2 |
| Barclays Bank | F1 | A+ | P-1 | A1 | A-1 | A+ | 8 | 1 |
| HODO B. J. BI | E4. | | D.4 | | | Α. | 4 | 2 |
| HSBC Bank Plc | F1+ | AA- | P-1 | A1 | A-1 | A+ | 8 4 | 1 2 |
| Lloyds Banking Group | | | | | | | - | 2 |
| - Bank of Scotland Plc | F1 | A+ | P-1 | A1 | A-1 | A+ | 8 | 1 |
| - Lloyds Bank | F1 | A+ | P-1 | A1 | A-1 | A+ | 4 8 | 2 1 |
| - Lloyus Barik | Г | AT | F-1 | AI | A-1 | Ат | 4 | 2 |
| Standard Chartered Bank | F1 | A+ | P-1 | A1 | A-1 | A+ | 8 | 1 |
| III/ Duilding Conjetion | | | | | | | 4 | 2 |
| UK Building Societies Nationwide | F1 | Α | P-1 | A1 | A-1 | A+ | 8 | 1 |
| | | | | | | | 4 | 2 |
| UK Banks Part Nationalised | | | | | | | | |
| Royal Bank of Scotland Group - National Westminster Bank Plc | F1 | A+ | P-1 | A1 | A-1 | A+ | 8 | 1 |
| - National Westiminster Bank inc | | Λ' | 1 - 1 | A1 | Λ-1 | Λ' | 4 | 2 |
| - Royal Bank of Scotland Plc | F1 | A+ | P-1 | A1 | A-1 | A+ | 8 | 1 |
| | | | | | | | 4 | 2 |
| Council's Banker | | | | | | | 3 | 1 day |
| Other Institution Limits Local Authorities | | | | | | | | |
| Any One Local Authority (including p | olice an | d fire aut | hority) | | | | 5 | 1 |
| Money Market Funds Any AAA Rated Money Market Fund | I CNAV | | | | | | 10 | 1 |
| Money Market Funds Any AAA Rated Money Market Fund | I LVNAV | | | | | | 10 | 1 |
| Debt Management Office | | | | | | | 125 | 6 months (max term specified by DMO) |



1. THE PRUDENTIAL INDICATORS

The following indicators are based on the figures put forward within the Capital and Revenue Plans set out in this report.

1.1. Affordability

1.1.1. Estimates of ratio of financing costs to net revenue stream

This indicator identifies the trend in the cost of capital (borrowing and other long term obligation costs net of investment income) against the net revenue stream.

| | 2024/25 | 2025/26 | 2026/27 |
|--------------------------------------|----------|----------|----------|
| | Estimate | Estimate | Estimate |
| Non-HRA | 3.26% | 4.11% | 3.93% |
| HRA (inclusive of settlement figure) | 27.12% | 28.98% | 29.17% |

The estimates of financing costs include current commitments and the proposals in this budget report. These figures are however subject to change as and when the final funding approvals come through from the Welsh Government. Updates will be provided if these figures require amendment.

The indicators show the proportion of income taken up by capital financing costs. Indicative Aggregate External Finance (AEF) for 2025/2026 is a 1.0% increase on 2024/2025 and for 2026/2027 a 0.7% estimated increase on 2025/2026.

1.2. Prudence

1.2.1. The Capital Financing Requirement (CFR)

This prudential indicator is the Council's Capital Financing Requirement (CFR). The CFR is the total outstanding capital expenditure which has not yet been paid for from either revenue or capital resources. It is essentially a measure of the Council's underlying borrowing need. The capital expenditure above, which has not immediately been paid for, will increase the CFR.

The Council is asked to approve the CFR projections below:

| £m | 2024/25 | 2025/26 | 2026/27 |
|---------|----------|----------|----------|
| | Estimate | Estimate | Estimate |
| Non-HRA | 315 | 321 | 314 |
| HRA | 177 | 190 | 190 |
| HRAS* | 66 | 65 | 63 |
| TOTAL | 558 | 576 | 567 |

^{*}Housing Revenue Account Subsidy Buyout of £79m in April 2015.

1.2.2. The Gross Borrowing and Capital Financing Requirement indicator

The control mechanism to limit external debt.

Estimated gross borrowing for the four years starting with the last full year (2022/23) must not exceed the CFR in the medium term but can in the short term due to cash flows.

Ensures borrowing is only for approved capital purposes.

The Director of Corporate Services reports that the Council complied with this requirement in 2022/23 and does not envisage difficulties for the future. This view takes into account current commitments, existing plans, and the proposals in the budget report.

Details of Gross Borrowing:

| £m | 2022/23 | 2023/24 | 2024/25 | 2025/26 | 2026/27 |
|-------------------------------|---------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| | Actual | Estimate | Estimate | Estimate | Estimate |
| | | | | | |
| Debt at 1 st April | 401 | 411 | 410 | 475 | 521 |
| Expected Change | 10 | (1) | 65 | 46 | 46 |
| in Debt | | | | | |
| Gross debt at 31st | 411 | 410 | 475 | 521 | 567 |
| March | | | | | |
| CFR | 496 | 499 | 558 | 576 | 567 |
| Under / (Over) | 85 | 89 | 83 | 55 | 0 |
| borrowing | | | | | |

1.2.3. External Debt

The Authorised Limit and the Operational Boundary:

The Authorised Limit prudential indicator represents a control on the overall level of borrowing. This represents a limit beyond which external debt is prohibited, and this limit needs to be set or revised by full Council. It reflects the level of external debt which, while not desired, could be afforded in the short term, but is not sustainable in the longer term. This is the statutory limit determined under section 3(1) of the Local Government Act 2003. The Government retains an option to control either the total of all councils' plans, or those of a specific council, although no control has yet been exercised.

| £m | 2024/25 Estimate | 2025/26 Estimate | 2026/27 Estimate |
|---------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| Borrowing | 613.5 | 632.9 | 622.9 |
| Other Long- Term Liabilities | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.5 |
| Total | 614.0 | 633.4 | 623.4 |

The Operational Boundary for external debt is based on the same estimates as the authorised limit, but without the additional headroom for unusual and unexpected cash movements and equates to the level of projected external debt. This is clearly subject to the timing of borrowing decisions.

| £m | 2024/25 Estimate | 2025/26 Estimate | 2026/27 Estimate |
|------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| Borrowing | 558.1 | 575.8 | 566.6 |
| Other Long- | 000.1 | 010.0 | 000.0 |
| Term Liabilities | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 |
| | | | |
| Total | 558.2 | 575.9 | 566.7 |

The Council is asked to approve both the Authorised Limit and the Operational Boundary shown above.

1.2.4. Actual External Debt

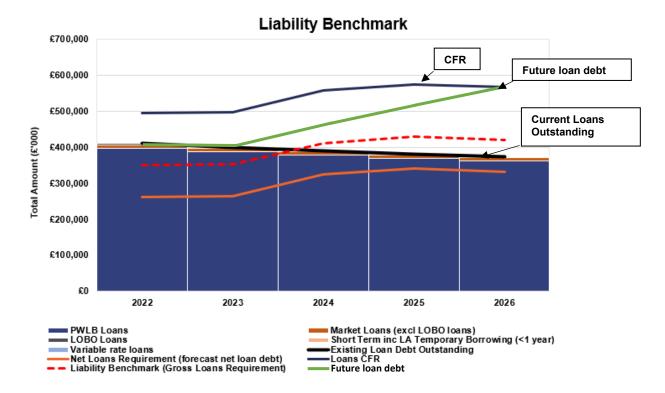
The Council's actual external debt at 31st March 2023 was £411m. The actual external debt is not directly comparable to the authorised limit and operational boundary because the actual external debt reflects the position at a point in time.

1.3. <u>Liability Benchmark</u>

The Council is required to estimate and measure the Liability Benchmark for the forthcoming year and the following two years. The liability benchmark is a measure of how well the existing loans portfolio matches the Council's planned borrowing needs.

There are four components to the Liability Benchmark:

- Existing Loan Debt Outstanding: The Council's existing loans that are still outstanding in future years.
- Loans CFR: This is calculated in accordance with the loans CFR definition in the Prudential Code and projected into the future based on approved prudential borrowing and planned Minimum Revenue Provision (MRP).
- **Net Loans Requirement:** This will show the Council's gross loan debt less treasury management investments at the last financial year-end, projected into the future and based on its approved prudential borrowing, planned MRP and any other major cash flows forecasted.
- **Liability Benchmark:** This equals net loans requirement plus short-term liquidity allowance.



The purpose of this prudential indicator is to compare the Council's existing loans outstanding (the black line) against its future need for loan debt, or liability benchmark (the red line). If the black line is below the red line, the existing portfolio outstanding is less than the loan debt required, and the Council will need to borrow to meet the shortfall. If the black line is above the red line, the Council will (based on its current plans) have more debt than it needs, and the excess will have to be invested. The chart therefore tells a Council how much it needs to borrow, when, and to want maturities to match its planned borrowing needs.

It is recommended that the above Prudential Indicators are adopted and that the Director of Corporate Services is given delegated authority by Council to change the balance between borrowing and other long-term liabilities.

Other long-term liabilities are other credit arrangements, which are, in the main, finance leases. These indicators may need to be amended Mid-Year whilst information is continued to be collated during 2024/25 for the new lease requirements under IFRS 16.

MINIMUM REVENUE PROVISION (MRP) STATEMENT

The Council is required to pay off an element of the accumulated General Fund capital spend each year (the CFR) through a revenue charge (the minimum revenue provision – MRP), although it is also allowed to undertake additional voluntary payments if required (voluntary revenue provision – VRP). It is also required to charge an element of the accumulated HRA capital spend in line with Welsh Government requirements.

Welsh Government regulations were issued with effect from 1st April 2010 which require the full Council to approve a Minimum Revenue Provision (MRP) Statement in advance each year. A variety of options were provided to councils to replace the existing Regulations, as long as there is a prudent provision.

Council have already approved the following approaches for calculating MRP:

Supported Borrowing and Capital Expenditure

Based on CFR

The calculation is based on 2.5% of the opening Capital Financing Requirement (CFR) each year on a straight-line basis.

Unsupported Borrowing

Asset Life Method

The future borrowing value of unsupported borrowing is to be charged to revenue over 40 years or by the estimated economic life of the asset if shorter, please see below.

Capital Expenditure on the Modernising Education Programme (MEP) and Local Government Borrowing Initiative (LGBI) 21st Century Schools is classed as Unsupported Borrowing. It is estimated that asset lives within these programmes are 30 years and this is the period that will be used to determine the MRP.

Asset lives within the Fleet Programme range from 1 to 10 years, these are the periods that will be used to determine the MRP.

Local Government Borrowing Initiative (LGBI) Highways. It is estimated that asset lives within this programme are 20 years and this is the period that will be used to determine the MRP.

Housing Revenue Account

The calculation is based on 2% of the opening Capital Financing Requirement (CFR) each year.

Loans to Third Parties

The Council occasionally lends capital loans to third parties which forms part of the Capital Financing Requirement. The Council's policy is not to apply Minimum Revenue Provision (MRP) to the loans but apply the loans repayments from the third party (which are capital receipts), in lieu of MRP. In the event of any likely default, the Council will calculate an Expected Credit Loss and apply MRP accordingly.

Swansea Bay City Deal

MRP on the Capital Financing Requirement (CFR) associated with City Deal expenditure financed by external loans will be profiled to match external grants received. If the grants are delayed the MRP will be reprofiled accordingly.

Council is recommended to approve the following MRP Statement for 2024/2025:

For Supported and Unsupported Capital Expenditure, the MRP policy will continue to follow the approaches above.

CORPORATE PERFORMANCE & RESOURCES SCRUTINY COMMITTEE 31ST JANUARY 2024

EXPLANATION FOR NON-SUBMISSION OF SCRUTINY REPORT

To consider and comment on the following:

Explanation provided for the non-submission of a scrutiny report.

Reason:

 The Council's Constitution requires Scrutiny Committees to develop and publish an annual Forward Work Programme which identifies the issues and reports to be considered at meetings during the course of the year. If a report is not presented as scheduled, officers are expected to prepare a non-submission report explaining the reason(s) why.

To be referred to the Cabinet for decision: NO

Cabinet Member Portfolio Holder: N/A

Report Author: Designation: Tel No. / E-Mail Address:

Kelly Evans Democratic 01267 224178

Services Officer kellyevans@carmarthenshire.gov.uk



EXECUTIVE SUMMARY CORPORATE PERFORMANCE & RESOURCES SCRUTINY COMMITTEE

NON-SUBMISSION OF SCRUTINY REPORT

The Council's Constitution requires Scrutiny Committees to develop and publish an annual Forward Work Programme which identifies the issues and reports to be considered at meetings during the course of the year.

If a report is not presented as scheduled in the Forward Work Programme, the responsible officer(s) are expected to prepare a non-submission report explaining the reason(s) why.

DETAILED REPORT ATTACHED?

YES

IMPLICATIONS

I confirm that other than those implications which have been agreed with the appropriate Directors / Heads of Service and are referred to in detail below, there are no other implications associated with this report.

Signed: Linda Rees-Jones Head of Administration & Law

| Policy, Crime & Disorder | Legal | Finance | ICT | Risk Management | Staffing Implications | Physical Assets |
|-----------------------------|-------|---------|------|--------------------|--------------------------|--------------------|
| and Equalities | | | | Issues | | |
| NONE | NONE | NONE | NONE | NONE | NONE | NONE |
| | | | | | | |

CONSULTATIONS

I confirm that the appropriate consultations have taken in place and the outcomes are as detailed below:

Signed: Linda Rees-Jones Head of Administration & Law

- 1. Local Member(s) N/A
- 2. Community / Town Council N/A
- 3. Relevant Partners N/A
- 4. Staff Side Representatives and other Organisations N/A

CABINET MEMBER PORTFOLIO HOLDER AWARE / CONSULTED

N/A

Section 100D Local Government Act, 1972 – Access to Information List of Background Papers used in the preparation of this report:

There are none.



CORPORATE PERFORMANCE AND RESOURCES SCRUTINY COMMITTEE 31ST JANUARY 2024

Explanation for non-submission of scrutiny report

| ITEM | RESPONSIBLE OFFICER | EXPLANATION | REVISED SUBMISSION DATE |
|-------------------------------------|------------------------|--|-----------------------------|
| PSB Minutes for November meeting | Jason Jones | Approval of minutes was being sought at PSB meeting 23 rd January, 2024 | 1 st March, 2024 |



CORPORATE PERFORMANCE & RESOURCES SCRUTINY COMMITTEE 31st January 2024

FORTHCOMING ITEMS

To consider and comment on the following:

• To note the forthcoming items to be considered at the next meeting of the Corporate Performance & Resources Scrutiny Committee to be held on the 1st March, 2024.

Reason:

 The Council's Constitution requires Scrutiny Committees, at the commencement of each municipal year, to develop and publish a Forward Work Plan which identifies the issues and reports which will be considered at meetings during the course of the year.

To be referred to the Cabinet for decision: NO

Cabinet Member Portfolio Holder: Cllr. D. Price (Leader), Cllr. A. Lenny (Resources), Cllr. P. Hughes (Organisation and Workforce)

| Report Author: Kelly Evans | Designation: | Tel No. / E-Mail Address: |
|-------------------------------|-----------------------------|---|
| Itelly Evalis | Democratic Services Officer | 01267 224178 kellyevans@carmarthenshire.gov.uk |



EXECUTIVE SUMMARY CORPORATE PERFORMANCE & RESOURCES SCRUTINY COMMITTEE

FORTHCOMING ITEMS

The Council's Constitution requires Scrutiny Committees, at the commencement of each municipal year, to develop and publish a Forward Work Plan which identifies the issues and reports to be considered at meetings during the course of the year. When formulating the Forward Work Plan the Scrutiny Committee will take into consideration those items included on the Cabinet's Forward Work Programme.

The list of forthcoming items attached includes those items which are scheduled in the Corporate Performance & Resources Scrutiny Committee's Forward Work Plan.

The published Cabinet Forward Work Plan, at the time of publication of this meeting pack, is attached to this report. However, as the Cabinet Forward Plan is updated on a regular basis, the most recent version is available to view in the following link:-

https://democracy.carmarthenshire.gov.wales/mgListPlans.aspx?RPId=131&RD=0

DETAILED REPORT ATTACHED? YES:

(1) List of Forthcoming Items

(2) Cabinet Forward Work Plan

IMPLICATIONS

I confirm that other than those implications which have been agreed with the appropriate Directors / Heads of Service and are referred to in detail below, there are no other implications associated with this report.

Signed: Linda Rees-Jones Head of Administration & Law

| Policy, Crime & Disorder | Legal | Finance | ICT | Risk Management | Staffing Implications | Physical Assets |
|--------------------------|-------|---------|------|--------------------|--------------------------|--------------------|
| and Equalities | | | | Issues | • | |
| NONE | NONE | NONE | NONE | NONE | NONE | NONE |

CONSULTATIONS

I confirm that the appropriate consultations have taken in place and the outcomes are as detailed below:

Signed: Linda Rees-Jones Head of Administration & Law

- 1. Local Member(s) N/A
- 2. Community / Town Council N/A
- 3. Relevant Partners N/A
- 4. Staff Side Representatives and other Organisations N/A

CABINET MEMBER PORTFOLIO HOLDER AWARE / CONSULTED

YES

Section 100D Local Government Act, 1972 – Access to Information List of Background Papers used in the preparation of this report:

There are none.



FORTHCOMING ITEMS TO BE CONSIDERED AT THE NEXT MEETING OF THE CORPORATE PERFORMANCE & RESOURCES SCRUTINY COMMITTEE TO BE HELD ON 1 March 2024

| Agenda Item | Background | Reason for report |
|---|--|---|
| | | What is Scrutiny being asked to do? e.g. undertake a full review of the subject? Investigate different policy options? Be consulted on final proposals before decision making? Monitor outcomes /implementation? If the item is for information or for noting, can the information be provided in an alternative format i.e., via email? |
| Quarterly Treasury Management and Prudential Indicator Report 1st April 2023 to 31st December 2023 | This is a standard quarterly update in relation to Treasury Management | The Revised CIPFA Treasury Management Code of Practice 2017 stipulates that there should be regular reporting to Members and Member scrutiny of the treasury policies. The Corporate Performance and Resources Scrutiny Committee is responsible for ensuring this effective scrutiny of the treasury management strategy and policies. |
| Revenue & Capital Budget Monitoring Report 2023/24 (April – December) | This is a standard item which allows members to undertake their monitoring role of the departmental and corporate budgets. | The Committee is being requested to scrutinise the budget information |
| Corp Perf & Resources & Resources Scrutiny Committee Actions and Referrals Update | These quarterly updates provide details on progress made in relation to actions and requests which arose at previous meetings. | To enable the Committee to scrutinise progress made in relation to actions and requests arising from previous meetings. |
| Quarter 3 performance management report | This is a standard item which allows members to undertake their monitoring role relevant to this scrutiny and make recommendations, comments | To enable the Committee to monitor performance, see how it is managed and appropriate interventions implemented |

| or advice to the Cabinet Member and/or Director. | |
|--|--|
| | |
| | |

Items attached for information

- The latest version of the Corporate Performance & Resources Scrutiny Committee Forward Work Programme 2023/24
 The latest version of the Cabinet's Forward Work Programme 2023/24

| Corporate Performance & Resources Scrutiny Committee – Forward Work Programme 2023/24 | | | | | | | |
|---|--|---|---|---|--|---|--|
| 3 rd May 2023 | 16 TH June 2023 | 19 TH July 2023 | 18 th October 2023 | 12 th December 2023 | 31st January 2024 | 1st March 2024 | 17 th April, 2024 |
| Corporate Performance & Resources Scrutiny Committee Forward Work Plan for 2023/24 | Carmarthenshire Well-Being Plan Annual Report 2022-23 & PSB Update | Strategic Equality Plan Annual Report 2022-23 | Carmarthenshire County Council's Annual Report for 2022/23 | Sickness Absence Monitoring Report - Half Year Q2 2023/24 | Revenue Budget Strategy Consultation 2024/25 to 2026/27 | Quarterly Treasury Management and Prudential Indicator Report 1st April 2023 to 31st December 2023 | Revenue & Capital Budget Monitoring Report 2023/24 (April – December) |
| Chief Executive's Departmental Business Plan 2023/24. | Sickness Absence Monitoring Report - end of year 2022/23 | Annual Report on the Welsh Language 2022-23 | Revenue Budget Outturn Report 2022/23 | TIC Annual Report 22/23 | Five Year Capital Programme 2024/25 - 2028/29 | Revenue & Capital Budget Monitoring Report 2023/24 (April – December) | |
| Corporate Services Departmental Business Plan 2023/24. | Corp Perf & Resources Scrutiny Committee Annual Report 2022/23 | Annual Treasury Management and Prudential Indicator Report 2022-2023 | Revenue & Capital Budget Monitoring Report 2023/24 (April-June) | Revenue & Capital Budget Monitoring Report 2023/24 (April – August) | Treasury Management Policy & Strategy 2024/25 | Corp Perf & Resources & Resources Scrutiny Committee Actions and Referrals Update | |
| Environment Departmental Business Plan 2023/24 | Corp Perf & Resources Scrutiny Committee Actions and Referrals update | Digital Schools Strategy Annual Report 2023 | Quarterly Treasury Management and Prudential Indicator Report 1st April 2023 to 30th June 2023 | Mid-Year Treasury Management and Prudential Indicator Report 1st April 2023 to 30th September 2023 | Revenue and Capital Budget Monitoring Report 2023/24 (April - October) | Quarter 3 performance management report | |
| Page | Annual Digital Transformation Strategy Report | May 2023 PSB minutes | July 2023 PSB minutes | Corp Perf & Resources Scrutiny Committee Actions and Referrals Update | November 2023 PSB minutes | | |
| e 169 | Annual Digital Technology Strategy Report | | Quarter 1 performance management report | September 2023 PSB minutes | | | |

| Corporate Performance & Resources Scrutiny Committee – Forward Work Programme 2023/24 | | | | | |
|---|--|---|--|--|--|
| | | Quarter 2 performance management report | | | |

Document Pack

Agenda Item 10

CORPORATE PERFORMANCE & RESOURCES SCRUTINY COMMITTEE

Tuesday, 12 December 2023

PRESENT (In person): Councillor A.G. Morgan (Chair)

Councillors (Virtually):

K.V. Broom, T. Davies, D. Jones, M. James (sub), T. Evans (sub)

Councillors (In Person):

D. Cundy, A. Evans, D. Nicholas

Also in attendance (In Person):

Councillor D. Price - Leader

Councillor A. Lenny – Cabinet Member for Resources

The following Officers were in attendance (In Person):

- G. Ayers, Corporate Policy and Partnership Manager;
- A. Clarke, HR Manager (Business Partnering);
- N. Evans, Business Support Manager;
- H. Font, Employee Wellbeing Manager;
- D. Hockenhull, Media and Marketing Manager;
- L. Rees-Jones, Head of Administration and Law;
- G. Jones, Chief Digital Officer;
- J. Owen, TIC Programme Manager;
- A. Parnell, Treasury and Investment Manager;
- P. Thomas, Assistant Chief Executive
- T. Thomas, Principal Business Development Officer;
- S. Walters, Economic Development Manager;
- K. Evans, Democratic Services Officer;
- E. Evans, Principal Democratic Services Officer;
- S. Rees, Simultaneous Translator.

Also Officers in attendance (Virtually):

- D. Hall-Jones, Member Support Officer;
- M. Runeckles, Member Support Officer;
- K. Thomas, Democratic Services Officer

Chamber - County Hall, Carmarthen. SA31 1JP and remotely - 10.00 am - 12.32 pm

1. APOLOGIES FOR ABSENCE

Apologies for absence were received from Councillor D. Harries, G. John, J. Lewis. Apologies were also received from the Cabinet Member, Councillor P. Hughes.

2. DECLARATIONS OF PERSONAL INTEREST INCLUDING ANY PARTY WHIPS ISSUED IN RELATION TO ANY AGENDA ITEM



| Councillor | Minute Number | Nature of Interest | |
|------------|------------------------------|--------------------------|--|
| A. Evans | 4. Sickness Absence | Personal and prejudicial | |
| | Monitoring Report – End of | - Family member works | |
| | Year Report – 2022/23 and Q2 | in Democratic Services | |
| | 2023/24 | section | |
| A. Evans | 6. Revenue & Capital Budget | Prejudicial - Family | |
| | Monitoring Report 2023/2024 | member works in | |
| | - ' | Democratic Services | |
| | | section | |
| A. Evans | 10. 2023/24 Quarter 2 – | Personal and Prejudicial | |
| | Performance Report | - Family member works | |
| | (01/04/2023 – 30/09/2023) | in Democratic Services | |
| | Relevant to this Scrutiny | section | |

There were no declarations of any prohibited party whips

3. PUBLIC QUESTIONS (NONE RECEIVED)

No public questions had been received.

4. SICKNESS ABSENCE MONITORING REPORT - END OF YEAR REPORT - 2022/23 AND Q2 2023/24

[NOTE: Councillor A. Evans having earlier declared a personal and prejudicial interest in this item, left the meeting]

The Committee considered a report which provided sickness absence data for the cumulative period ending 31st March 2023 plus Q2 2023/24 with an overview of the employee wellbeing support provided.

Amongst the issues raised on the report were the following:

- The HR Manager (Business Partnering) informed the committee that hybrid working, was a method of working from home and from different locations across the County, subject to service delivery considerations. Whilst operational staff can not benefit from hybrid working, they could ask for different working options to be considered.
- Members were informed that staff took an average of 11.55 days off sick in 2022-23, nearly 2 days more that the Council's target of 10.65, with the largest reasons for absence being stress and mental health issues, with some factors outside of work also contributing.
- Members were advised that due to long waiting times on the NHS, GP's were advising clients to seek help through their employers Occupational Health services.
- In terms of Occupational Health and the demands on the service, it was noted a business case will be discussed with the Chief Executive to provide a Commercial Manager, as one of the key projects, they will work with the Occupational Health team to look at ways to commercialise the business. The outcome of business case will be reported back to the Committee.
- The Employee Wellbeing Manager explained there were three Health and



Wellbeing Co-ordinators employed across the Authority working with departments to provide bespoke interventions, as part of department's action plans for managing attendance. There are also key health and wellbeing groups which are supported by the co-ordinators.

- It was noted that there had been a reduction in musculoskeletal problems being reported. Training on safe handling for key workers and equipment assessments were some areas assisting in keeping staff safe in a working environment. A physiotherapy service was available for staff via Occupational Health.
- There was a 50% increase in referrals for mental health support reported in the last period. It was noted that there were 8 Mental Health practitioners within Occupational Health.
- The Committee noted an improvement in sickness absence for Primary schools, during the last year. The Committee were informed that sickness absence was managed by the Head Teacher. The Schools' Staff Absence Scheme established in-house provides financial support to member schools to cover the costs of agency staff required to cover sickness. If schools don't follow the correct absence procedures, the contribution is withheld.
- The Assistant Chief Executive informed the group that the take up on the recent staff survey was low. Data was now being looked at to provide direction to staff on future hybrid working.
- Members were advised that the Authority had recently achieved Gold Accreditation following a report by an assessor from Investors In People which was a reflection of the support it gave to its employees;

The Chair thanked officers for the support being given to staff.

UNANIMOUSLY RESOLVED that:

- 4.1 the report be received.
- 4.2 the Committee endorse the business case for the creation of a Commercial Manager post to help develop future income generation initiatives
- 4.3 the Committee receive end of year update

5. TRANSFORMATION PROGRAMME - PROGRESS REPORT

The Committee considered a report reviewing the Authority's approach to transformation and ensure that the programme is aligned with the aims and objectives of the new Corporate Strategy. The Transformation strategy was reported to Cabinet in February 2023. The following are the 8 thematic priorities contained within the Transformation Strategy:

- Efficiencies and Value for Money
- Income and Commercialisation
- Service Design & Improvement
- Workforce
- Workplace
- Customers and Digital
- Decarbonisation
- Schools



Amongst the issues raised on the report were the following:

 The Committee noted that a former Headteacher of Bryngwyn Secondary school had recently joined the Education department, to share good practice on managing budgets, to ensure schools are not in deficit.

UNANIMOUSLY RESOLVED that the report be received.

6. REVENUE & CAPITAL BUDGET MONITORING REPORT 2023/2024

[NOTE: Councillor A. Evans having earlier declared an interest in this item remained in the meeting for its consideration and voting thereof.]

The Cabinet Member for Resources presented the Authority's Corporate Budget Monitoring Report and the Chief Executive's and Corporate Services departmental reports as at 31 August 2023 in respect of the 2023/24 financial year. The report also included an appendix which detailed the Savings Monitoring report as at 31st August 2023.

Overall, the monitoring report forecast an overspend for the year at departmental level of £8,730k with a forecast overspend on the Authority's net revenue budget of £6,098k.

UNANIMOUSLY RESOLVED that the report be received.

7. MID-YEAR TREASURY MANAGEMENT AND PRUDENTIAL INDICATOR REPORT 1ST APRIL 2023 TO 30TH SEPTEMBER 2023

The Committee considered the Mid-Year Treasury Management and Prudential Indicator report for the period 1st April 2023 – 30th September 2023 to ensure that the activities undertaken were consistent with the requirements of the Treasury Management Policy and Strategy for 2023-24, that was approved by Council on 1st March 2023.

The average gross interest earned on investments for the period amounted to £4.63m. This includes £859K interest on the average balance of £39m held for the Swansea Bay City Deal region.

The Committee thanked officers for adding into the report, a glossary of terms.

UNANIMOUSLY RESOLVED that the report be received.

8. SCRUTINY ACTIONS UPDATE

The Committee received a report which detailed the progress achieved in relation to requests or referrals emerging from previous meetings of the Corporate Policy and Resources Scrutiny Committee during the 2023/24 municipal year.



UNANIMOUSLY RESOLVED that the report detailing progress in relation to actions, requests or referrals emerging from previous scrutiny meetings be noted.

9. CARMARTHENSHIRE PUBLIC SERVICES BOARD (PSB) MINUTES - OCTOBER 2023

The Committee considered the minutes of the meeting of the Carmarthenshire Public Services Board [PSB] held on the 3rd October, 2023. The Well-being of Future Generations (Wales) Act 2015 required that a designated local government scrutiny committee was appointed to scrutinise the work of the PSB. In Carmarthenshire, the Council's Corporate Performance & Resources Scrutiny Committee had been designated as the relevant scrutiny committee.

Amongst the issues raised during consideration of the report/Plans were the following:

 In response to a query, the Leader stated that Task and Finish Groups had been set up to find solutions. He stated that objectives were now linked to the Wellbeing Objectives.

UNANIMOUSLY RESOLVED that the minutes of the PSB meeting held on the 3rd October, 2023 be received.

10. 2023/24 QUARTER 2 - PERFORMANCE REPORT (01/04/2023-30/09/2023) RELEVANT TO THIS SCRUTINY

[NOTE: Councillor A. Evans having earlier declared an interest in this item remained in the meeting for its consideration and voting thereof.]

The Committee considered a report for monitoring purposes, on Quarter 2 - 2023/24 of the Actions and Measures linked to the Authority's Corporate Strategy and the Well-Being Objectives.

Amongst the issues and queries raised on the report were the following:

- In response to a query the Corporate Policy and Partnership Manager confirmed that the target for complaints within the statutory deadline had not been reached, due to almost double the number of complaints recorded this year compared to last year.
- It was noted that information would be provided to the Committee on how the target on percentage performance against target to generate capital receipts to support the capital programme will be achieved.
- It was noted that information would be provided to the Committee on how improvement will be achieved with the percentage of non-housing responsive repairs works completed within the target.
- The Assistant Chief Executive confirmed that the new LMS system will improve monitoring of e-learning training undertaken by staff.



 In response to a comment the Chief Digital Officer stated that the Authority had a good estate of laptops since Covid and would provide figures for employees with percentage of laptops with 4GB of memory or under.

UNANIMOUSLY RESOLVED that the report be received.

11. FORTHCOMING ITEMS

UNANIMOUSLY RESOLVED that the list of forthcoming items to be considered at the next scheduled meeting be received.

12. TO SIGN AS A CORRECT RECORD THE MINUTES OF THE MEETING OF THE COMMITTEE HELD ON THE 18TH OCTOBER 2023

RESOLVED that the minutes of the meeting held on the 18th October 2023 be signed as a correct record.

| CHAIR | DATE |
|-------|------|